



**DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS,
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & TOURISM**

DEPT. COMM. NO. 8

DAVID Y. IGE
GOVERNOR

MIKE MCCARTNEY
DIRECTOR

CHUNG I. CHANG
DEPUTY DIRECTOR

No. 1 Capitol District Building, 250 South Hotel Street, 5th Floor, Honolulu, Hawaii 96813
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 2359, Honolulu, Hawaii 96804
Web site: dbedt.hawaii.gov

Telephone: (808) 586-2355
Fax: (808) 586-2377

September 28, 2021

The Honorable Ronald D. Kouchi,
President and Members
of the Senate
Thirty-First State Legislature
State Capitol, Room 409
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

The Honorable Scott K. Saiki,
Speaker and Members of the
House of Representatives
Thirty-First State Legislature
State Capitol, Room 431
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Dear President Kouchi, Speaker Saiki, and Members of the Legislature:

For your information and consideration, I am transmitting a copy of the Department of Business, Economic Development, and Tourism's Report on Non-General Fund Information, as required by Section 37-47, Hawaii Revised Statutes and Section 3 of Act 87, SLH 2021. In accordance with Section 93-16, Hawaii Revised Statutes, I am also informing you that the report may be viewed electronically at:
[http://dbedt.hawaii.gov/overview/annual-reports-reports-to-the-legislature/.](http://dbedt.hawaii.gov/overview/annual-reports-reports-to-the-legislature/)

With aloha,

#RS 575(4)

Mike McCartney

Enclosure

c: Legislative Reference Bureau

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED100/SM
 Name of Fund: Hawaii Community-Based Economic Development Special Fund
 Legal Authority: Chapter 210D, HRS

Contact Name: Wayne Thom/Mark Ritchie
 Phone: (808) 587-2757
 Fund type (MOF) W
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-344-B

Intended Purpose: To provide training and capacity-building opportunities, and invest in community economic development projects that result in measurable economic impact for some of Hawaii's most socially and economically challenged communities.

Source of Revenues: Loan principal, loan interest, fees from workshops and conferences, and other program-related activities

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Low interest loans, workshops and conferences that provide capacity-building training and technical assistance.

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	721,915	721,915	721,915	721,915	721,915	721,915	721,915
Beginning Cash Balance	111,086	115,310	124,954	448,087	628,819	611,511	576,511
Revenues	40,667	19,480	460,003	314,832	14,080	15,000	15,000
Expenditures	36,443	9,836	136,870	134,100	31,388	50,000	50,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	115,310	124,954	448,087	628,819	611,511	576,511	541,511
Encumbrances			3,195	25,129	30,007		
Unencumbered Cash Balance	115,310	124,954	444,892	603,690	581,504	576,511	541,511

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: CBED Revolving Loan Fund
Apprn. Acct. Number: S-344
Fund Type (MOF): W
Legal Authority: Chapter 210D, HRS

Statement of Objectives

The CBED program we can offer loans, grants and technical assistance. The CBED Program periodically offers small grants to qualified non-profits (501 (c) (3)s) to help pay the cost of a grant writer to help write Federal or private foundation grant funding for community projects. Technical assistance from and through the CBED Program has included networking community-based non-profits, small businesses and entrepreneurs through public events and one-on-one introductions.

<u>Fund Measures of Effectiveness</u>		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	**#Comm-Based Orgs, Co-ops & Small Bus Assisted	50.00	200.00	250.00	250.00	250.00	250.00
2.	Number of loans to small businesses	6.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
3.							
4.	** Reduced numbers assisted for #1 due to COVID-19 restrictions						
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

<u>Program Size Indicators</u>		FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Number of member organizations provided information and technical assistance through the CBED Program.	25.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00
2.								
3.								
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: CBED Revolving Loan Fund
 Apprn. Acct. Number: S-344
 Fund Type (MOF): W
 Legal Authority: Chapter 210D, HRS

Fund Activities Encompassed

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. Outreach Activities - One-on-one mmets with fewer participants	25.00	15.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
2. Grants for technical assistance - grantwriting	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
3. Federal grant for CBED loans to aid business expansion.	1.00					
4. Hawaii Small Business Fairs held at Community Colleges	2.00	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
Name of fund: CBED Revolving Loan Fund
Legal Authority: Chapter 210D, HRS
Fund Type (MOF): W
Apprn. Account. No.: S-344-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services		
B. Other Current Expenses	50,000	50,000
C. Equipment		
M. Motor Vehicles		
L. Leases		
TOTAL	50,000	50,000

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED100/SM
 Name of Fund: State Disaster Revolving Fund
 Legal Authority: Part III, Chapter 209, HRS

Contact Name: Mark J. Ritchie/Wayne Thom
 Phone: 587-2785/587-2757
 Fund type (MOF) W
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-353-B

Intended Purpose:

To assist businesses and individuals who suffer damages in a state-declared disaster.

Source of Revenues:

Loan repayments(principal and interest) and interest earned on TCD's and/or State Investment Pool.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

None.

Variances:

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000
Beginning Cash Balance	277,324	279,357	280,461	280,798	280,877	280,877	280,877
Revenues	2,043	1,147	337	79	0	0	0
Expenditures	10	43	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	279,357	280,461	280,798	280,877	280,877	280,877	280,877
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	279,357	280,461	280,798	280,877	280,877	280,877	280,877

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: State Disaster Revolving Fund
Apprn. Acct. Number: S-353
Fund Type (MOF): W
Legal Authority: Chapter 209, HRS

Statement of Objectives

The State Disaster Revolving Fund was designed to provide assistance to businesses and those in need after a natural disaster in the state.

Fund Measures of Effectiveness

		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	No Activity						
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

Program Size Indicators

		FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	No Activity							
2.								
3.								
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: State Disaster Revolving Fund
Apprn. Acct. Number: S-353
Fund Type (MOF): W
Legal Authority: Chapter 209, HRS

Fund Activities Encompassed

		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	No Activity						
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
Name of fund: State Disaster Revolving Fund
Legal Authority: Chapter 209, HRS
Fund Type (MOF): W
Apprn. Account. No.: S-353-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services		
B. Other Current Expenses		
C. Equipment		
M. Motor Vehicles		
L. Leases		
TOTAL	0	0

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED100/SM
 Name of Fund: State Trade Expansion Program
 Legal Authority: Chapter 201, HRS

Contact Name: Jamie Lum
 Phone: 587-2753
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-17-515-B

Intended Purpose: To assist small businesses in Hawaii with growing their export business in markets around the world

Source of Revenues: Cooperative Agreement No. SBAHQ-16-IT-0033

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Export training; trade shows and other export promotion activities; financial assistance to small businesses for export development costs.

Variances: Two-year grant

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	700,000	360,690					
Beginning Cash Balance	0	18,409	5,706	5,706	5,706	5,706	5,706
Revenues	357,719	320,426	0	0	0	0	0
Expenditures	339,310	333,129	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	18,409	5,706	5,706	5,706	5,706	5,706	5,706
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	18,409	5,706	5,706	5,706	5,706	5,706	5,706

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED100/SM
 Name of Fund: State Trade Expansion Program
 Legal Authority: Chapter 201, HRS

Contact Name: Jamie Lum
 Phone: 587-2753
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-19-519-B

Intended Purpose: To assist small businesses in Hawaii with growing their export business in markets around the world

Source of Revenues: Cooperative Agreement No. SBAHQ-18-IT-0033

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Export training; trade shows and other export promotion activities; financial assistance to small businesses for export development costs.

Variances: Two-year grant

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling			700,000	700,000			
Beginning Cash Balance		0	0	0	24,883	18,883	18,883
Revenues			78,095	371,905	0		
Expenditures			78,095	347,022	6,000		
Transfers	List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number						
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	24,883	18,883	18,883	18,883
Encumbrances			14,500	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	(14,500)	22,883	16,883	16,883	16,883

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED100/SM
 Name of Fund: State Trade Expansion Program
 Legal Authority: Chapter 201, HRS

Contact Name: Jamie Lum
 Phone: 587-2753
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-20-519-B

Intended Purpose: To assist small businesses in Hawaii with growing their export business in markets around the world

Source of Revenues: Grant SBAHQ19IT0007

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Export training; trade shows and other export promotion activities; financial assistance to small businesses for export development costs.

Variances: Two-year grant

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling				700,000	700,000		
Beginning Cash Balance		0	0	0	147,217	29,892	0
Revenues				289,417	55,021	157,823	
Expenditures				142,200	172,346	187,715	
Transfers	List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number						
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	147,217	29,892	0	0
Encumbrances				135,000			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	12,217	29,892	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: State Trade Expansion Program
Apprn. Acct. Number: S-20-519-B
Fund Type (MOF): P
Legal Authority: Chapter 201-4, HRS

Statement of Objectives

To assist small businesses in Hawaii with growing their export business in the global marketplace through export training and business advising, participation in trade shows and missions, and direct financial assistance to support export activities.

Fund Measures of Effectiveness

		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	No. of Hawaii small businesses participating in the program (97 in FY 2020-21)						
2.	Amount of export sales (\$609,500 in FY 2020-21)						
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

Program Size Indicators

		FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	No. of Hawaii small businesses targeted	230						
2.	Targeted amount of export sales (dollars)	14000000						
3.								
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: State Trade Expansion Program

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-20-519-B

Fund Type (MOF): P

Legal Authority: Chapter 201-4, HRS

Fund Activities Encompassed

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. No. of export training sessions (10 sessions in FY 2020-21)						
2. No. of trade and consumer shows and missions (3 in FY 2020-21)						
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
 Name of fund: State Trade Expansion Program
 Legal Authority: Chapter 201-4, HRS
 Fund Type (MOF): P
 Apprn. Account. No.: S-20-519-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	0	0
B. Other Current Expenses	187,715	0
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	187,715	0

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED100/SM
 Name of Fund: State Trade Expansion Program
 Legal Authority: Chapter 201, HRS

Contact Name: Jamie Lum
 Phone: 587-2753
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-21-519-B

Intended Purpose: To assist small businesses in Hawaii with growing their export business in markets around the world

Source of Revenues: Grant SBAHQ20IT0023

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Export training; trade shows and other export promotion activities; financial assistance to small businesses for export development costs.

Variances: Two-year grant

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling					700,000		
Beginning Cash Balance		0	0	0	0	130,000	0
Revenues					195,000	230,000	103,076
Expenditures					65,000	360,000	103,076
Transfers	List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number						
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	130,000	0	0
Encumbrances					90,000		
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	40,000	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: State Trade Expansion Program
Apprn. Acct. Number: S-21-519-B
Fund Type (MOF): P
Legal Authority: Chapter 201-4, HRS

Statement of Objectives

To assist small businesses in Hawaii with growing their export business in the global marketplace through export training and business advising, participation in trade shows and missions, and direct financial assistance to support export activities.

Fund Measures of Effectiveness

		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	No. of Hawaii small businesses participating in the program	51	20				
2.	Amount of export sales	0	1,673,000				
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

Program Size Indicators

		FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	No. of Hawaii small businesses targeted	0	175	175				
2.	Targeted amount of export sales (dollars)	0	2,700,000	2,700,000				
3.								
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: State Trade Expansion Program

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-21-519-B

Fund Type (MOF): P

Legal Authority: Chapter 201-4, HRS

Fund Activities Encompassed

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. No. of export training sessions	10	0				
2. No. of trade and consumer shows and missions	0	2				
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
 Name of fund: State Trade Expansion Program
 Legal Authority: Chapter 201-4, HRS
 Fund Type (MOF): P
 Apprn. Account. No.: S-21-519-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	0	0
B. Other Current Expenses	360,000	103,076
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	360,000	103,076

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED100/SM
 Name of Fund: Hawaii Defense Economy
 Legal Authority: Administratively Established

Contact Name: John Greene/Mark Ritchie
 Phone: 808-375-0961
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-20-529-B

Intended Purpose: To refresh the Hawaii Defense Economy website and conduct research of Hawaii's defense economy

Source of Revenues: Grant Agreement with the Office of Economic Adjustment

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: IT services related to website refresh, consultant services related to research.

Variances:

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling				399,500	217,458	46,159	0
Beginning Cash Balance		0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues				182,042	171,299	10,744	
Expenditures				182,042	171,299	10,744	
Transfers	List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number						
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances				182,043	10,744		
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	(182,043)	(10,744)	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: Hawaii Defense Economy
Apprn. Acct. Number: S-20-529-B
Fund Type (MOF): P
Legal Authority: Chapter 201-4, HRS

Statement of Objectives

The overall objective of this project was to: update the Hawaii Defense Economy website, update security features of the site, update procurement information, conduct targeted surveys of defense contractors identifying issues and concerns within the defense sector, produce an in-depth SWOT analysis, produce an Action Plan for a potential Phase III grant, produce a Final report.

Fund Measures of Effectiveness

		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Website updated	1.00					
2.	Surveys conducted	1.00					
3.	Reports produced	3.00					
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

Program Size Indicators

		FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Total # of DoD contractors in Hawaii	700	700.00					
2.								
3.								
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: Hawaii Defense Economy
Apprn. Acct. Number: S-20-529-B
Fund Type (MOF): P
Legal Authority: Chapter 201-4, HRS

Fund Activities Encompassed

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. Website update	1.00					
2. Surveys	1.00					
3. Reports	3.00					
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
Name of fund: State Trade Expansion Program
Legal Authority: Chapter 201-4, HRS
Fund Type (MOF): P
Apprn. Account. No.: S-20-529-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	0	0
B. Other Current Expenses	10,744	0
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	10,744	0

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: DBEDT
 Prog ID(s): BED100/SM
 Name of Fund: Retraining & Workforce Development Program
 Legal Authority: Chapter 201-4, HRS

Contact Name: Dennis Ling
 Phone: 587-2755
 Fund type (MOF) B
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-21-363-B

Intended Purpose: To be used for retraining and workforce development programs in response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Source of Revenues: Act 9, SLH 2020 (CARES Act)

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Engage nonprofit organizations for training and employment placement services.

Variances:

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling					10,000,000		
Beginning Cash Balance		0	0	0	10,000,000	3,062,071	3,062,071
Revenues					0		
Expenditures					6,937,929		
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	3,062,071	3,062,071	3,062,071
Encumbrances					2,900,000		
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	162,071	3,062,071	3,062,071

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: Retraining & Workforce Development Program

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-21-363-B

Fund Type (MOF): B

Legal Authority: Chapter 201-4, HRS

Statement of Objectives

To support retraining and workforce development programs in response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Fund Measures of Effectiveness

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

Program Size Indicators

	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. Targeted # of individuals to receive retraining and job placement services	700						
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: Retraining & Workforce Development Program

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-21-363-B

Fund Type (MOF): B

Legal Authority: Chapter 201-4, HRS

Fund Activities Encompassed

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: DBEDT
 Prog ID(s): BED100/SM
 Name of Fund: Pivot Program
 Legal Authority: Chapter 201-4, HRS

Contact Name: Dennis Ling
 Phone: 587-2755
 Fund type (MOF) B
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-21-366-B

Intended Purpose: To provide assistance to Hawaii businesses that need to redesign, remodel, and change the set-up of their physical operations and adjust their operational practices, products, and services in response to COVID-19.

Source of Revenues: Act 9, SLH 2020 (CARES Act)

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Financial assistance to businesses to redesign, remodel, and change the set-up of their physical operations and adjust their operational practices, products, and services in response to COVID-19.

Variances:

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling					25,000,000		
Beginning Cash Balance		0	0	0	25,000,000	6,480,750	6,480,750
Revenues					0		
Expenditures					18,519,250		
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	6,480,750	6,480,750	6,480,750
Encumbrances					2,813,459		
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	3,667,291	6,480,750	6,480,750

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: Pivot Program
Apprn. Acct. Number: S-21-366-B
Fund Type (MOF): B
Legal Authority: Chapter 201-4, HRS

Statement of Objectives

To provide assistance to Hawaii businesses that need to redesign, remodel, and change the set-up of their physical operations and adjust their operational practices, products, and services in response to COVID-19.

Fund Measures of Effectiveness

		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.							
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

Program Size Indicators

		FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Targeted # of businesses to receive assistance from the program	248						
2.								
3.								
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: Pivot Program
Apprn. Acct. Number: S-21-366-B
Fund Type (MOF): B
Legal Authority: Chapter 201-4, HRS

Fund Activities Encompassed

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: DBEDT
 Prog ID(s): BED100/SM
 Name of Fund: Support Commercial Fishing Industry
 Legal Authority: Chapter 201-4, HRS

Contact Name: Mark Ritchie
 Phone: 587-2785
 Fund type (MOF) B
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-21-384-B

Intended Purpose: This cost recovery program incentivized the fishing industry to maintain a fish supply and avert vessels from going out of business as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic.

Source of Revenues: Act 9, SLH 2020 (CARES Act)

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: The program provided economic support to Hawaii commercial longline vessels for their economic injury due to the COVID19 pandemic and for their trip expenses to encourage a continued fish supply to fill food shortages caused by COVID-19

Variances:

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling					3,000,000		
Beginning Cash Balance		0	0	0	2,999,944	55,732	55,732
Revenues					0		
Expenditures					2,944,212		
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	55,732	55,732	55,732
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	55,732	55,732	55,732

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: Support Commercial Fishing Industry

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-21-384-B

Fund Type (MOF): B

Legal Authority: Chapter 201-4, HRS

Statement of Objectives

The program provided economic support to Hawaii commercial longline vessels for their economic injury due to the COVID19 pandemic and for their trip expenses to encourage a continued fish supply to fill food shortages caused by COVID-19.

<u>Fund Measures of Effectiveness</u>		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Hawaii Longline Association (HLA) support to 135 vessels for fishing trips and extended dockage.	135.00					
2.	Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission (PSMFC) support of 161 disbursements to 158 vendors.	158.00					
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

<u>Program Size Indicators</u>		FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	There were around 140 qualified longline vessels that were eligible to receive reimbursements from HLA	140						
2.	There were 543 commercial marine license holders in Hawaii and 189 fishing charter businesses in Hawaii eligible for reimbursements from PSMFC	732						
3.								
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: Support Commercial Fishing Industry

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-21-384-B

Fund Type (MOF): B

Legal Authority: Chapter 201-4, HRS

8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: Support Commercial Fishing Industry

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-21-384-B

Fund Type (MOF): B

Legal Authority: Chapter 201-4, HRS

Fund Activities Encompassed

		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	\$2,000,000 distributed to 135 qualified vessels by HLA.	135.00					
2.	\$780,000 distributed to 158 vendors by PSMFC	158.00					
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: DBEDT
 Prog ID(s): BED100/SM
 Name of Fund: CBED Revolving Loan Fund
 Legal Authority: Chapter 210D, HRS

Contact Name: Mark Ritchie/Wayne Thom
 Phone: 587-2785
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-537-B

Intended Purpose: As part of the CBED program we can offer loans, grants and technical assistance. This is the loan part of the CBED program for which we are using EDA/US Dept of Commerce grant funding. The intent is to assist small businesses and organizations that cannot qualify for conventional loans. There will be a community economic impact as a result of these loans, especially in jobs created and maintained.

Source of Revenues: EDA grant funding with 20% match from CBED Special Fund S-344

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Loans to small businesses and organizations that cannot qualify for convention loans.

Variances: In FY21 the CBED Revolving Fund anticipates an infusion of grant-loan funds through the Federal Economic Development Administration (EDA). The total grant is for \$1,000,000.00 with a match of \$250,000 from the CBED Special Fund to be deployed as small business loans over three years (thru FY24).

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling					1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Beginning Cash Balance		0	0	0	0	0	50,000
Revenues					0	250,000	370,000
Expenditures					0	200,000	300,000
Transfers	List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number						
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	50,000	120,000
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	50,000	120,000

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: CBED Revolving Loan Fund (EDA-funded)

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-537

Fund Type (MOF): P

Legal Authority: Chapter 210D, HRS

Statement of Objectives

As part of the CBED program we can offer loans, grants and technical assistance. This is the loan part of the CBED program for which we are using EDA/US Dept of Commerce grant funding. The intent is to assist small businesses and organizations that cannot qualify for conventional loans. There will be a community economic impact as a result of these loans, especially in jobs created and maintained.

<u>Fund Measures of Effectiveness</u>		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Number of loans to small businesses	6.00	8.00	8.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
2.	Number of jobs created or maintained as a result of loans	15.00	20.00	20.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

<u>Program Size Indicators</u>		FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Number of small businesses seeking loans (CBED loan interest form)		20.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00
2.								
3.								
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: CBED Revolving Loan Fund (EDA-funded)

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-537

Fund Type (MOF): P

Legal Authority: Chapter 210D, HRS

Fund Activities Encompassed

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. Number of loans made	6.00	8.00	8.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
 Name of fund: CBED Revolving Loan Fund (EDA)
 Legal Authority: Chapter 210D, HRS
 Fund Type (MOF): P
 Apprn. Account. No.: S-537-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services		
B. Other Current Expenses	200,000	300,000
C. Equipment		
M. Motor Vehicles		
L. Leases		
TOTAL	200,000	300,000

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED100/SM
 Name of Fund: Hawaii Defense Economy
 Legal Authority: Administratively Established

Contact Name: John Greene/Mark Ritchie
 Phone: 808-375-0961
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-21-538-B

Intended Purpose: To continue to support the Hawaii Defense Economy by providing cybersecurity technical assistance and education and facilitating the establishment of a Hawaii Defense Economy Alliance.

Source of Revenues: Grant Agreement HQ00052110010

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Consultant services to facilitate the HDE Alliance and to provide cybersecurity technical assistance and education.

Variances:

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling					1,027,330	990,400	36,930
Beginning Cash Balance		0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues					0	990,400	36,930
Expenditures					0	990,400	36,930
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances					990,400		
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	(990,400)	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: Hawaii Defense Economy
Apprn. Acct. Number: S-21-538-B
Fund Type (MOF): P
Legal Authority: Administratively Established

Statement of Objectives

DBEDT BDSD's Hawaii Defense Economy and defense sector-related projects are working toward strengthening Hawaii's defense sector and building economic resiliency for the state through initiatives like data analysis reports, outreach and education, Alliance partnerships and collaborations and programs to identify and support workforce gaps and needs.

Fund Measures of Effectiveness

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. Cyber Compliance Education Program: Provide access to up to 500 DoD contractors for a free online educational webinar about updated DoD cybersecurity requirements, to 500 local DoD contractors	500.00					
2. Cyber Compliance Education Program: Provide technical assistance and support to up to 40 DoD contractors handling CUI to help them complete their gap analysis report requirements and continue to service the DoD	40.00					
3. Hawaii Defense Alliance: Establish an organizational structure, strategic plan, timeline, initiatives and sustainability report	1.00					
4. Hawaii Defense Economy Website: Update website with newest initiatives, resources and information.	1.00					
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

Program Size Indicators

FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: Hawaii Defense Economy
 Apprn. Acct. Number: S-21-538-B
 Fund Type (MOF): P
 Legal Authority: Administratively Established

1.	Cyber Compliance Education Program: The target audience for these programs are Hawaii-based DoD contractors. The free, online educational webinar is available to up to 500 local DoD contractors.	500.00					
2.	Cyber Compliance Education Program: This program also includes technical assistance and support regarding the Gap Analysis Report requirements. The target is to help 40 qualifying Hawaii-based DoD contractors handling CUI complete their Gap Analysis report requirements in order to sustain and/or compete for DoD contracts.	40.00					
3.	Hawaii Defense Alliance: The goal of the Alliance and contract is to build a network of defense sector stakeholders to increase DoD opportunities and promote resilience among the local industrial base.	1.00					
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: Hawaii Defense Economy
 Apprn. Acct. Number: S-21-538-B
 Fund Type (MOF): P
 Legal Authority: Administratively Established

Fund Activities Encompassed		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Cyber Compliance Education Program: This program entails developing, launching and promoting an online education program (includes a webinar and survey). The program also includes promoting and providing technical assistance from eResilience's team of cybersecurity professionals.	1.00					
2.	Hawaii Defense Alliance: The Alliance created a Steering Committee and Working Groups with defense-related stakeholders to identify and implement organization structure, goals, timeline and initiatives that will help to address sector challenges and opportunities for supporting the DoD in Hawaii and building economic resiliency for the State. In addition to managing and reporting on each committee's progress, the Alliance is also coordinating, participating in and promoting various defense sector events and programs through PR, communications (emails and newsletters) and stakeholder relations (meetings and one-on-one outreach).	1.00					
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
Name of fund: Hawaii Defense Economy
Legal Authority: Chapter 201-4, HRS
Fund Type (MOF): P
Apprn. Account. No.: S-21-538-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	0	0
B. Other Current Expenses	990,400	36,930
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	990,400	36,930

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED105/CI
 Name of Fund: Creative Industries Division Special Fund
 Legal Authority: A49/SL17

Contact Name: Georja Skinner
 Phone: 586-2364
 Fund type (MOF) B
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-309-B

Intended Purpose To support repairs and maintenance of the Hawaii Film Studio at Diamond Head

Source of Revenues: Transfer from the Hawaii Tourism Authority

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Funds used for routine repairs and maintenance of the film studio.

Variances:

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Beginning Cash Balance	0	7,680	14,320	19,320	49,320	42,589	43,589
Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Expenditures	22,320	23,360	25,000	0	36,731	29,000	29,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
HTA Transfers	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Net Total Transfers	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Ending Cash Balance	7,680	14,320	19,320	49,320	42,589	43,589	44,589
Encumbrances		14,000	14,700	30,000	21,845	30,000	30,000
Unencumbered Cash Balance	7,680	320	4,620	19,320	20,744	13,589	14,589

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of: Business, Economic Development and Tourism

Name of Fund: Creative Industries Division Special Fund

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-309-B

Fund Type (MOF): B

Legal Authority: Act 49, SLH20017

Statement of Objectives

To have a properly maintained facility (Hawaii Film Studio).

Fund Measures of Effectiveness

		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Discovering 2 facility repairs prior to the item breaking down.	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,000.00
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

Program Size Indicators

		FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Permittee for the Hawaii Film Studio - Hawaii Based Television Series	1	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
2.								
3.								
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								

Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of: Business, Economic Development and Tourism

Name of Fund: Creative Industries Division Special Fund

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-309-B

Fund Type (MOF): B

Legal Authority: Act 49, SLH20017

Fund Activities Encompassed

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. Yearly Air Conditioning Maintenance Contract	24,000.00	24,000.00	24,000.00	24,000.00	24,000.00	24,000.00
2. Repairs and Maintenance to the Hawaii Film Studio	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,000.00
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: Business, Economic Development & Tourism
Name of fund: Creative Industries Division Special Fund
Legal Authority: Act 49, SLH 2017
Fund Type (MOF): B
Apprn. Account. No.: S-309-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services		
B. Other Current Expenses	30,000	30,000
C. Equipment		
M. Motor Vehicles		
L. Leases		
TOTAL	30,000	30,000

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED105/CI
 Name of Fund: Creative Industries Division Special Fund
 Legal Authority: Administratively Created

Contact Name: Georja Skinner
 Phone: 586-2364
 Fund type (MOF) B
 Appropriation Acct. No. T-914-B

Intended Purpose To support repairs and maintenance of the Film Studio

Source of Revenues: Fees from the Kalaeloa Film Studio

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Funds used for routine repairs and maintenance of the film studio.

Variances:

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling							
Beginning Cash Balance		0	0	131,787	307,187	660,587	520,587
Revenues			142,827	182,400	353,400	360,000	360,000
Expenditures			11,040	7,000	0	500,000	500,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	131,787	307,187	660,587	520,587	380,587
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	131,787	307,187	660,587	520,587	380,587

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 105
 Name of Fund: CREATIVE LAB HAWAII
 Legal Authority: ACT 88, SLH 2021

Contact Name: Georja Skinner
 Phone: 80-291-8073
 Fund type (MOF) V
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-221-B

Intended Purpose Support of WFD programs in creative/tech and media

Source of Revenues: ARPA as Legislatively designated in SLH 2021

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Digital Content and Workforce Job Creation

Variances:

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling							
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	50,000	50,000
Revenues							
Expenditures							
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	50,000	50,000
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	50,000	50,000

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED107/BA
 Name of Fund: Foreign-Trade Zone Special Fund (FTZSF)
 Legal Authority: HRS Section 212-9

Contact Name: Tsurumi Hamasu
 Phone: 587-5373
 Fund type (MOF) B
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-302-B

Intended Purpose: To encourage manufacturing and value-added activities in Hawaii, increase the export competitiveness of Hawaii companies incubate and support small businesses engaged in importing and exporting activities, and attract new investment and job opportunities by operating a statewide Foreign-Source of Revenues: The Foreign-Trade Zone (FTZ) obtains all its revenue by charging FTZ users for its services, use of facilities, and

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Types of expenditures in accordance with Chapter 212-9, HRS include personnel costs,

Variances: N/A

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	2,156,516	2,278,556	2,278,556	2,438,062	2,445,180	2,513,717	2,513,717
Beginning Cash Balance	1,130,468	1,419,762	1,479,899	1,551,675	1,481,553	1,317,751	1,236,024
Revenues	2,204,262	2,173,256	2,317,793	2,268,498	2,299,217	2,424,000	2,424,000
Expenditures	1,914,968	2,113,119	2,246,017	2,338,620	2,463,019	2,505,727	2,505,727
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	1,419,762	1,479,899	1,551,675	1,481,553	1,317,751	1,236,024	1,154,297
Encumbrances	310,540	264,538	225,411	284,870	265,000	265,000	265,000
Unencumbered Cash Balance	1,109,222	1,215,361	1,326,264	1,196,683	1,052,751	971,024	889,297

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business Economic Development, and Tourism**

Name of Fund: Foreign-Trade Zone Special Fund (FTZSF)
Apprn. Acct. Number: S-302-B
Fund Type (MOF): B
Legal Authority: HRS Section 212-9

Statement of Objectives

To encourage manufacturing and value-added activities in Hawaii, increase the export competitiveness of Hawaii companies incubate and support small businesses engaged in importing and exporting activities, and attract new investment and job opportunities by operating a statewide Foreign-Trade Zone (FTZ) program that reduces the barriers and costs associated with international trade.

<u>Fund Measures of Effectiveness</u>		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	FTZ9 Merchandise Received (\$)	2,190,000,000	2,190,000,000	2,190,000,000	2,190,000,000	2,190,000,000	2,190,000,000
2.	FTZ9 Exports (\$)	287,000,000	287,000,000	287,000,000	287,000,000	287,000,000	287,000,000
3.	FTZ9 Activity (Warehouse, Distribution and Production) (\$)	4,513,000,000	4,513,000,000	4,513,000,000	4,513,000,000	4,513,000,000	4,513,000,000
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

<u>Program Size Indicators</u>		FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Companies Using FTZ9	360	360	360	360	360	360	360
2.	Employees of Companies Using FTZ9	1893	1893	1893	1893	1893	1893	1893
3.								
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								

Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business Economic Development, and Tourism

Name of Fund: Foreign-Trade Zone Special Fund (FTZSF)
 Apprn. Acct. Number: S-302-B
 Fund Type (MOF): B
 Legal Authority: HRS Section 212-9

<u>Fund Activities Encompassed</u>		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Companies Using FTZ9	360	360	360	360	360	360
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
 Name of fund: Foreign-Trade Zone Special Fund (FTZSF)
 Legal Authority: HRS Section 212-9
 Fund Type (MOF): B
 Apprn. Account. No.: S-302-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	1,512,265	1,512,265
B. Other Current Expenses	977,652	977,652
C. Equipment		
M. Motor Vehicles	18,000	18,000
*repairs, gas, auto insurance		
L. Leases	5,800	5,800
*postal machine,copy machine		
TOTAL	2,513,717	2,513,717

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED107/BA
 Name of Fund: OHA Ceded Lands Proceeds (FTZ)
 Legal Authority: Exec Order No 06-06 on Ceded Land Revenue

Contact Name: Tsurumi Hamasu
 Phone: 587-5373
 Fund type (MOF) T
 Appropriation Acct. No. T-901-B

Intended Purpose: To satisfy Section 3 of Act 178, 2006 Session Laws of Hawaii that requires each agency of the State that "collects receipts from the lands within the public land trust" to transfer a portion of those receipts to the Office of Hawaii Affairs.

Source of Revenues: rental income

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: n/a

Variances: n/a

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling							
Beginning Cash Balance		0	0	0	2,168	1,795	1,795
Revenues	7,303	5,989	7,778	6,577	7,617	6,500	6,500
Expenditures	7,303	5,989	7,778	4,409	7,990	6,500	6,500
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	2,168	1,795	1,795	1,795
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	2,168	1,795	1,795	1,795

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 113 TO
 Name of Fund: Tourism Special Fund
 Legal Authority: HRS 201B-11

Contact Name: M. Togashi
 Phone: 973-2267
 Fund type (MOF) B - Special
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-348-B / S-398-B

Intended Purpose: The primary purpose of the Tourism Special Fund (TSF) is to provide the Hawai'i Tourism Authority with funds to implement the purposes of Chapter 201B, HRS. Program objectives of HTA include: To set tourism policy and direction; develop and implement tourism strategic and brand management plans; develop branding programs that contribute to sustainable economic growth through visitor spending; honor and perpetuate the Hawaiian culture and community; respect, enhance and perpetuate Hawaii's natural resources to ensure a high level of satisfaction for residents and visitors; provide a diverse and quality tourism product, including through support of community programs that enrich the visitor experience and enriches residents' quality of life. This collective effort is aimed at caring for and protecting our beloved home - Malama Kuu Home.

Source of Revenues: HRS 237D provides that beginning July 1, 2018, \$79M of Transient Accommodations Tax shall be allocated to the fund each fiscal year. Pursuant to the Governor's Emergency Proclamation relating to COVID-19, HTA's TAT allocation has been suspended effective May 2020 and temporarily restarted for June 2021. Pursuant to Act 1, 2021 Legislative Special Session, the TSF's TAT revenue allocation was eliminated beginning FY 2022.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Please see program objectives above. Funds will be expended to support tourism promotion, marketing, and development; branding experiences; Hawaiian culture; natural resources; sports; community programs; safety & security; research and data; and career development. Pursuant to Act 1, 2021 Legislative Special Session, the TSF will sunset on January 1 2022. Expenditures from FY22 and forward will relate to funds encumbered from prior year funded encumbrances. The below schedule assumes a transfer of unencumbered cash of approximately \$2.3M to the General Fund as a result of Act 1.

Variances: Variances in revenue coincide with HTA's TAT allocation. HTA's TAT allocation under HRS 237D decreased from \$82M to \$79M in FY19 and was suspended in May 2020 due to the COVID-19 pandemic. The variance in HTA's expenditures followed the amount of available TAT funding and a decrease in expenditures due to the pandemic.

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	87,334,815	88,515,000	87,334,815	87,438,031	87,438,031	-	-
Beginning Cash Balance	64,485,700	70,322,427	71,968,017	70,915,450	72,128,814	62,758,511	21,000,000
Revenues	82,195,175	82,199,023	79,415,998	68,762,646	23,503,681	-	-
Expenditures	76,358,448	75,582,754	80,438,565	67,519,282	32,705,016	39,458,511	21,000,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
S-18-348	-	(4,940,679.00)	-	-	-	-	-
S-18-348	-	(30,000.00)	-	-	-	-	-
S-19-348	-	-	(30,000.00)	-	-	-	-
S-20-348	-	-	-	(30,000.00)	-	-	-
S-21-348	-	-	-	-	(30,000.00)	-	-
S-21-348	-	-	-	-	(138,968.00)	-	-
S-22-348	-	-	-	-	-	(2,300,000.00)	-
S-23-348	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Total Transfers	-	(4,970,679.00)	(30,000.00)	(30,000.00)	(168,968.00)	(2,300,000.00)	-
Ending Cash Balance	70,322,427	71,968,017	70,915,450	72,128,814	62,758,511	21,000,000	(0)
Encumbrances	44,294,863	46,055,367	40,697,990	31,763,504	53,869,264	21,000,000	-
Unencumbered Cash Balance	26,027,564	25,912,650	30,217,460	40,365,309	8,889,247	(0)	(0)
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 113 TO
 Name of Fund: Convention Center Enterprise Special Fund
 Legal Authority: HRS 201B-11

Contact Name: M. Togashi
 Phone: 973-2267
 Fund type (MOF) B - Special
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-361-B

Intended Purpose: Moneys in the fund shall be used by the Hawaii Tourism Authority for the payment of the operation, maintenance, repair, improvement and marketing of the Hawai'i Convention Center.

Source of Revenues: HRS 237D, \$16.5 in TAT is allocated to the Convention Center Enterprise Special Fund (CCESF) annually. Pursuant to the Governor's Emergency Proclamation relating to COVID-19, HTA's TAT allocation was suspended effective May 2020 and resumed in June 2021. Act 1, 2021 Legislative Special Session, continued the \$11M TAT allocation to the CCESF.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Major operational emphasis is high quality operational services and a major repair and maintenance program to maintain a world class facility. This fund also supports local sales efforts of the Convention Center.

Variances: Variances in revenue and expenditures coincide with HTA's TAT allocation. HTA's TAT allocation under HRS 237D decreased from \$26.5M to \$16.5M in FY19 pursuant to Act 86 SLH 2018 and was suspended in May 2020 due to the COVID-19 pandemic. Also pursuant to Act 86 SLH 2018, effective FY 2019, HTA's annual repayment of its bond debt obligation of \$26.4M was cancelled. The pandemic contributed to a reduction in expenditures due to decreased business activity at the Convention Center. Act 88, 2021 Legislative Session, removed the appropriation ceiling for this fund, effective FY 2022. For this reason, FYs 2022 and 2023 expenditures will represent the spend down of contracts encumbered with prior year funds.

Note: Unencumbered cash primarily represents funding earmarked for upcoming significant convention center repair and maintenance projects. FY 2021 funds were used to encumber FY22 Convention Center operations and approximately \$20M of major repair and maintenance projects. With no appropriation ceiling in FYs 2022 and 2023, HCC revenues (assumed at \$5M) will accumulate in the CCESF, as will the annual \$11M TAT in revenues, with no ability to spend it. Those funds will be earmarked for future major repair and maintenance projects when the appropriation ceiling is restored.

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	51,342,752	52,854,295	54,034,480	54,045,378	54,045,378	-	-
Beginning Cash Balance	21,331,159	17,932,295	20,845,645	23,571,192	26,565,396	36,813,431	17,140,000
Revenues	41,925,495	37,663,201	25,735,041	21,398,889	22,747,399	16,000,000	16,000,000
Expenditures	45,324,359	39,690,530	23,009,494	18,404,685	12,485,923	35,673,431	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
S-18-361	-	4,940,679.00	-	-	-	-	-
S-21-361	-	-	-	-	(13,441.00)	-	-
Net Total Transfers	-	4,940,679.00	-	-	(13,441.00)	-	-
Ending Cash Balance	17,932,295	20,845,645	23,571,192	26,565,396	36,813,431	17,140,000	33,140,000
Encumbrances	1,825,090	2,485,915	2,747,723	3,034,743	1,261,880.00	270,000.00	-
Unencumbered Cash Balance	16,107,205	18,359,730	20,823,469	23,530,653	35,551,551	16,870,000	33,140,000

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 113 TO
 Name of Fund: Tourism Emergency Special Fund
 Legal Authority: HRS 201B-11

Contact Name: M. Togashi
 Phone: 973-2267
 Fund type (MOF) B - Special
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-355-B

Intended Purpose: The primary purpose of the Tourism Emergency Special Fund is to provide the Hawai'i Tourism Authority with funds to be used exclusively for the development and implementation of emergency measures to respond to any tourism emergency pursuant to HRS section 201B-9, including providing emergency assistance to tourists during the tourism emergency. Pursuant to HRS 201B-9, use of the tourism emergency fund requires, upon the HTA Board of Directors' request, the Governor to declare that a tourism emergency exists. Program objectives of HTA are noted on the respective Report on Non-General Funds for appropriation account S-348-B and S-262-B. The objectives for the tourism emergency fund is to support those objectives of appropriation account S-348 and S-262-B, specifically as it relates to responding to a declared tourism emergency.

Source of Revenues: HRS 237D, as amended through Act 1, 2021 Legislative Special Session (HB862), provides that TAT funds shall be deposited into the tourism emergency special fund in a manner sufficient to maintain a fund balance of \$5,000,000 in the tourism emergency special fund.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Please see program objectives above. Funds will be expended, in the event a need arises, for the development and implementation of emergency measures to respond to a tourism emergency, under such declaration by the Governor.

Variances: Not applicable.

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling							
Beginning Cash Balance	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Total Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ending Cash Balance	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
Encumbrances	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Unencumbered Cash Balance	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 113 TO
 Name of Fund: HTA CSFRF SUB-AWARD (OPERATING)
 Legal Authority: Act 001, Special Legislative Session 2021 (HB 862)

Contact Name: M. Togashi
 Phone: 973-2267
 Fund type (MOF) B - Special (MOF V)
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-262-B

Intended Purpose: The primary purpose of the Federal Fund is to provide the Hawai'i Tourism Authority with funds to implement economic recovery programs toward the purposes of Chapter 201B,HRS. Program objectives of HTA under federal funding include striving for a healthy tourism economy through our branding efforts, as follows: To set tourism policy and direction; develop and implement tourism strategic and brand management plans; develop branding programs that contribute to sustainable economic growth through visitor spending; honor and perpetuate the Hawaiian culture and community; respect, enhance and perpetuate Hawaii's natural resources to ensure a high level of satisfaction for residents and visitors; provide a diverse and quality tourism product, including through support of community programs that enrich the visitor experience and enriches residents' quality of life. This collective effort is aimed at caring for and protecting our beloved home - Malama Kuu Home.

Source of Revenues: Per Act 001, Special Legislative Session 2021 (HB 862), HTA was appropriated \$60,000,000 of ARPA funds for FY22. No funds have yet been appropriated for FY23.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Please see program objectives above. Funds will be expended to support balanced tourism promotion, marketing, and development; branding experiences; Hawaiian culture; natural resources; sports; community programs; safety & security; and career development.

Variances: Please see Sources of Revenues section above for further explanation. Level of expenditure will coincide with level of funding.

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	-	-	-	-	-	60,000,000.00	
Beginning Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000,000.00
Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	60,000,000.00	-
Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	30,000,000.00	30,000,000.00
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Total Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ending Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	-	30,000,000.00	-
Encumbrances	-	-	-	-	-	30,000,000.00	-
Unencumbered Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 113 XC
 Name of Fund: TOURISM - Convention Center
 Legal Authority: Act 88, Legislative Session 2021 (HB 200)

Contact Name: M. Togashi
 Phone: 973-2267
 Fund type (MOF) B - Special (MOF V)
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-222-B

Intended Purpose: Moneys in the Federal Fund shall be used by the Hawaii Tourism Authority for the payment of the operation, maintenance, repair, improvement and marketing of the Hawai'i Convention Center.

Source of Revenues: Per Act 088, Legislative Session 2021 (HB200), HTA was allocated \$11,000,000 of ARPA funds for both FY22 and FY23.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Major operational emphasis is high quality operational services and a major repair and maintenance program to maintain a world class facility. This fund also supports local sales efforts of the Convention Center.

Variances: N/A

Financial Data

	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling						11,000,000.00	11,000,000.00
Beginning Cash Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenues						11,000,000.00	11,000,000.00
Expenditures						11,000,000.00	11,000,000.00

Transfers

List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number

Net Total Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ending Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Encumbrances						-	-
Unencumbered Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development & Tourism**

Name of Fund: Tourism Special Fund / HTA CSFRF Subaward and Convention Center
Apprn. Acct. Number: S-262-B/S-348-B and S-222-B/S-361-B
Fund Type (MOF): B / V
Legal Authority: HRS 201B; Act 1 Special Session 2021; Act 88 2021 Legislature

Statement of Objectives

The primary purpose of the Tourism Special Fund/HTA CSFRF Subaward is to provide the Hawai'i Tourism Authority with funds to implement the purposes of Chapter 201B, HRS. Program objectives of HTA include: To set tourism policy and direction; develop and implement tourism strategic and brand management plans; develop branding programs that contribute to sustainable economic growth through visitor spending; honor and perpetuate the Hawaiian culture and community; respect, enhance and perpetuate Hawaii's natural resources to ensure a high level of satisfaction for residents and visitors; provide a diverse and quality tourism product, including through support of community programs that enrich the visitor experience and enriches residents' quality of life. This collective effort is aimed at caring for and protecting our beloved home - Malama Kuu Home.
Moneys held for the Hawai'i Convention Center by the Hawaii Tourism Authority is used for the payment of the operation, maintenance, repair, improvement and local marketing of the Center.

Fund Measures of Effectiveness								
	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27		
1. Visitor Expenditures (Billions)	12.22	15.53	17.15	18.83	18.83	18.83	DBEDT Q3 Outlook for the Economy, calendar year, italics represent estimates	
2. Per Person Per Day Spending	184.34	194.98	199.21	203.12	203.12	203.12	DBEDT Q3 Outlook for the Economy, calendar year, italics represent estimates	
3. Resident Sentiment - % Agree tourism brings more benefits than problems	53%	57%	61%	65%	69%	73%	Spring 2021 Resident Sentiment Survey, italics represent goals	
4. Resident Sentiment - % Agree tourism positively affects you/family	33%	38%	43%	48%	53%	58%	Spring 2021 Resident Sentiment Survey, italics represent goals	
5. Visitor Satisfaction - Overall Satisfaction (Extremely satisfied 7-8)	88%	89%	89%	89%	89%	89%	U.S. West, 2019 Annual Visitor Satisfaction and Activity Survey (2020 report in-process), italics represent goals	
6. Visitor Satisfaction - Likely to recommend Hawai'i (Very likely 7-8)	91%	91%	91%	91%	91%	91%	U.S. West, 2019 Annual Visitor Satisfaction and Activity Survey (2020 report in-process), italics represent goals	
7. Visitor Satisfaction - Likely to revisit in next five years (Very likely 7-8)	83%	85%	85%	85%	85%	85%	U.S. West, 2019 Annual Visitor Satisfaction and Activity Survey (2020 report in-process), italics represent goals	
8. Convention Center Economic Impact (Millions)	50.60	158.10	84.40	210.80	177.20	0.00	Total EEI Value, calendar year basis starting from CY2021. Total Economic Impact from current HCC bookings; CY2026 data unavailable.	
Program Size Indicators	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27	
1. # of Visitors in Target Market \$100,000+ Household Income / Potential Hawaii Target Traveler - Japan Mkt (Millions)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	Original wording " # Households Target Market \$ ____ Household Income / Avid Traveler - Japan Mkt"; italics represent estimates
2. # of Visitors in Target Market \$100,000+ Household Income / Hawaii Target Traveler - US Mkt (Millions)	32.5	32.5	32.5	32.5	32.5	32.5	32.5	Original wording " # Households Target Market \$ ____ Household Income / Avid Traveler - US Mkt"; italics represent estimates
3. # Visitor Industry Businesses (Hotel, Restaurants, Retail, Act/Attract)	4,269	4,269	4,269	4,269	4,269	4,269	4,269	Data Book Table 15.20 - latest is 2019, italics represent estimates
4. # Conventions Worldwide	0	1	12	10	10	10	10	CY20 & CY21 citywides were impacted by COVID-19 pandemic; italics represent estimates
5. Total Visitor Arrivals (millions)	2.7	6.6	8.6	9.5	10.1	10.1	10.1	DBEDT Q3 Outlook for the Economy, calendar year, italics represent estimates

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development & Tourism**

Name of Fund: Tourism Special Fund / HTA CSFRF Subaward and Convention Center
 Apprn. Acct. Number: S-262-B/S-348-B and S-222-B/S-361-B
 Fund Type (MOF): B / V
 Legal Authority: HRS 201B; Act 1 Special Session 2021; Act 88 2021 Legislature

<u>Fund Activities Encompassed</u>	FY	FY	FY	FY	FY	FY	
	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27	
1. # Natural Resources Projects Funded	6	25	25	25	25	25	FY21-22 projects were limited due to funding available
2. # Hawaiian Culture Projects Funded	4	25	25	25	25	25	FY21-22 projects were limited due to funding available
3. # Community Projects Funded	10	25	25	25	25	25	FY21-22 projects were limited due to funding available
4. # Visitor Hotspots Addressed	10	12	12	12	12	12	
5. # HTA Social Media Posts	436	432	432	432	432	432	
6. Major Marketing Contractors Funded - US and Japan (\$ Millions)	\$19.105	<i>\$31.500</i>	<i>\$31.500</i>	<i>\$31.500</i>	<i>\$31.500</i>	<i>\$31.500</i>	\$19.105 = \$14.605 USA Leisure + \$4.5 Japan; \$31.5 = \$22.5 USA + \$9 Japan; italics represent estimates/level funding
7. Global MCI Program Funded (\$ Millions)	\$2.395	<i>\$4.500</i>	<i>\$4.500</i>	<i>\$4.500</i>	<i>\$4.500</i>	<i>\$4.500</i>	Original wording "Citywide Convention Sales Funded"; italics represent estimates/level funding

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: Business Economic Development & Tourism - HTA
Name of fund: HTA CSFRF Subaward
Legal Authority: Act 1, 2021 Special Session/Act 88, 2021 Legislature
Fund Type (MOF): V
Apprn. Account. No.: S-22-262-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	3,210,000	-
B. Other Current Expenses	56,790,000	-
C. Equipment		
M. Motor Vehicles		
L. Leases		
TOTAL	60,000,000	-

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: Business Economic Development & Tourism - HTA
Name of fund: Convention Center CSFRF Subaward
Legal Authority: Act 88, 2021 Legislature
Fund Type (MOF): V
Apprn. Account. No.: S-22-222-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	490,000	490,000
B. Other Current Expenses	10,510,000	10,510,000
C. Equipment		
M. Motor Vehicles		
L. Leases		
TOTAL	11,000,000	11,000,000

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED120
 Name of Fund: STATE ENERGY PROGRAM-ARRA REPURPOSE
 Legal Authority: Administratively Created (Non-appropriated)

Contact Name: Donna Mau
 Phone: 799-2421
 Fund type (MOF) N
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-17-216-B

Intended Purpose: SEP-ARRA Repurpose.

Source of Revenues: Repurpose of existing federal grant.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Technical assistance and a data analytics position.

Variances: Revenue from investment pool interest varies from year to year based on the cash balance in the account. Expenditures vary from year to year based on grant activities.

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	1,441,319	1,441,319	1,370,520	1,276,413	1,268,614	1,126,732	676,732
Revenues	0	4,829	12,113	48,200	7,326	10,000	10,000
Expenditures	0	75,627	106,220	55,999	149,209	460,000	430,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	1,441,319	1,370,520	1,276,413	1,268,614	1,126,732	676,732	256,732
Encumbrances	0	0	199,075	182,134	285,953	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	1,441,319	1,370,520	1,077,339	1,086,480	840,778	676,732	256,732

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: STATE ENERGY PROGRAM-ARRA REPURPOSE

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-216-B

Fund Type (MOF): N

Legal Authority: Administratively Created (Non-appropriated)

Statement of Objectives

Carry out State Energy Program (SEP) activities through the repurpose of remaining funds in ARRA financing programs.

Fund Measures of Effectiveness

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. Energy policy activity						
2. Energy analytics activity						
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

Program Size Indicators

	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. Energy policy makers							
2. Energy community and stakeholders							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: STATE ENERGY PROGRAM-ARRA REPURPOSE

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-216-B

Fund Type (MOF): N

Legal Authority: Administratively Created (Non-appropriated)

Fund Activities Encompassed

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. Number of dockets engaged						
2. Number of data summaries prepared						
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
Name of Fund: STATE ENERGY PROGRAM-ARRA REPURPOSE
Legal Authority: Administratively Created (Non-appropriated)
Fund Type (MOF): N
Apprn. Acct. Number: S-216-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	260,000	260,000
B. Other Current Expenses	200,000	170,000
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	460,000	430,000

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED120
 Name of Fund: HAWAII STATE ENERGY OFFICE
 Legal Authority: Act 88, SLH 2021

Contact Name: Donna Mau
 Phone: 799-2421
 Fund type (MOF) N
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-22-218-B

Intended Purpose: SEP Formula State of Hawaii.

Source of Revenues: Federal grant.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: State Energy Program activities.

Variances: Under the grant, revenue and expenditures vary from year to year based on grant activities during each period of the award.

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling						500,000	500,000
Beginning Cash Balance		0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues						425,100	500,000
Expenditures						425,100	500,000
Transfers	List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number						
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: HAWAII STATE ENERGY OFFICE
Apprn. Acct. Number: S-218-B
Fund Type (MOF): N
Legal Authority: Act 88, SLH 2021

Statement of Objectives

Carry out State Energy Program (SEP) activities under Program Year 2021.

Fund Measures of Effectiveness

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. Decarbonization strategies						
2. Renewable Energy project development support						
3. Outreach activity						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

Program Size Indicators

	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. Energy policy makers							
2. Energy project developers							
3. Energy community and stakeholders							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: HAWAII STATE ENERGY OFFICE

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-218-B

Fund Type (MOF): N

Legal Authority: Act 88, SLH 2021

Fund Activities Encompassed

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. Number of studies completed						
2. Number of renewable energy projects assisted						
3. Number of energy partnerships/sponsorships						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
 Name of Fund: HAWAII STATE ENERGY OFFICE
 Legal Authority: Act 88, SLH 2021
 Fund Type (MOF): N
 Apprn. Acct. Number: S-218-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	0	0
B. Other Current Expenses	425,100	500,000
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	425,100	500,000

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED120
 Name of Fund: SEP FORMULA - EXXON FUNDS
 Legal Authority: Act 134, SLH 2013

Contact Name: Donna Mau
 Phone: 799-2421
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-14-236-B

Intended Purpose: SEP Formula Exxon Funds.

Source of Revenues: Petroleum violation escrow settlement.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: TBD

Variances: Revenue from investment pool interest varies from year to year based on the cash balance in the account and timing of deposits.

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	30,839	31,081	31,267	31,541	32,737	32,980	33,230
Revenues	242	186	275	1,196	243	250	250
Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	31,081	31,267	31,541	32,737	32,980	33,230	33,480
Encumbrances	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	31,081	31,267	31,541	32,737	32,980	33,230	33,480
Unencumbered Cash Balance	(31,081)	(31,267)	(31,541)	(32,737)	(32,980)	(33,230)	(33,480)

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: SEP FORMULA - EXXON FUNDS

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-236-B

Fund Type (MOF): P

Legal Authority: Act 134, SLH 2013

Statement of Objectives

Petroleum Violation Escrow (PVE) funds that may be used for State Energy Conservation Program, Energy Extension Service, Weatherization Assistance Program, Institutional Conservation Program, Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program Block Grant.

<u>Fund Measures of Effectiveness</u>		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	TBD						
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

<u>Program Size Indicators</u>		FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	TBD							
2.								
3.								
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: SEP FORMULA - EXXON FUNDS

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-236-B

Fund Type (MOF): P

Legal Authority: Act 134, SLH 2013

Fund Activities Encompassed

		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	TBD						
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
Name of Fund: SEP FORMULA - EXXON FUNDS
Legal Authority: Act 134, SLH 2013
Fund Type (MOF): P
Apprn. Acct. Number: S-236-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	0	0
B. Other Current Expenses	0	0
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	0	0

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED120
 Name of Fund: SEP Formula - Stripper Well Funds
 Legal Authority: Act 134, SLH 2013

Contact Name: Donna Mau
 Phone: 799-2421
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-14-237-B

Intended Purpose: SEP Formula Stripper Well Funds.

Source of Revenues: Petroleum violation escrow settlement.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: TBD

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): N/A

Variances: Revenue from investment pool interest varies from year to year based on the cash balance in the account and timing of deposits.

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	15,004	15,122	15,212	15,346	15,928	16,045	16,145
Revenues	118	90	134	582	118	100	100
Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	15,122	15,212	15,346	15,928	16,045	16,145	16,245
Encumbrances	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	15,122	15,212	15,346	15,928	16,045	16,145	16,245

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: SEP Formula - Stripper Well Funds
Apprn. Acct. Number: S-237-B
Fund Type (MOF): P
Legal Authority: Act 134, SLH 2013

Statement of Objectives

Petroleum Violation Escrow (PVE) funds that may be used for programs approved by US Department of Energy - State Energy Program.

Fund Measures of Effectiveness

		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	TBD						
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

Program Size Indicators

		FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	TBD							
2.								
3.								
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: SEP Formula - Stripper Well Funds

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-237-B

Fund Type (MOF): P

Legal Authority: Act 134, SLH 2013

Fund Activities Encompassed

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. TBD						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
Name of Fund: SEP Formula - Stripper Well Funds
Legal Authority: Act 134, SLH 2013
Fund Type (MOF): P
Apprn. Acct. Number: S-237-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	0	0
B. Other Current Expenses	0	0
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	0	0

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED120
 Name of Fund: SEP FORMULA - CHEVRON FUNDS
 Legal Authority: Act 134, SLH 2013

Contact Name: Donna Mau
 Phone: 799-2421
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-14-239-B

Intended Purpose: SEP Formula Chevron Funds.

Source of Revenues: Petroleum violation escrow settlement.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: TBD

Variances: Revenue from investment pool interest varies from year to year based on the cash balance in the account and timing of deposits.

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	259,428	261,330	263,015	243,440	252,576	254,035	256,035
Revenues	1,901	1,685	2,177	9,136	1,459	2,000	2,000
Expenditures	0	0	21,752	0	0	0	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	261,329	263,015	243,440	252,576	254,035	256,035	258,035
Encumbrances	40,000	40,000	0	0	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	221,329	223,015	243,440	252,576	254,035	256,035	258,035

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: SEP FORMULA - CHEVRON FUNDS

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-239-B

Fund Type (MOF): P

Legal Authority: Act 134, SLH 2013

Statement of Objectives

Petroleum Violation Escrow (PVE) funds that may be used for ride-sharing, public transportation, building energy audits, grants or loans for weatherization and energy conservation equipment installation, energy assistance programs, highway and bridge maintenance and repair, airport maintenance and improvement, reduction in airport user fees, energy conservation research.

<u>Fund Measures of Effectiveness</u>		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	TBD						
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

<u>Program Size Indicators</u>		FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	TBD							
2.								
3.								
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: SEP FORMULA - CHEVRON FUNDS

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-239-B

Fund Type (MOF): P

Legal Authority: Act 134, SLH 2013

Fund Activities Encompassed

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. TBD						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
Name of Fund: SEP FORMULA - CHEVRON FUNDS
Legal Authority: Act 134, SLH 2013
Fund Type (MOF): P
Apprn. Acct. Number: S-239-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	0	0
B. Other Current Expenses	0	0
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	0	0

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED120
 Name of Fund: STATE ENERGY PROGRAM
 Legal Authority: Administratively Created (Non-appropriated)

Contact Name: Donna Mau
 Phone: 799-2421
 Fund type (MOF) N
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-18-255-B

Intended Purpose: SEP Formula State of Hawaii.

Source of Revenues: Federal Grant.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: State Energy Program activities.

Variances: Under the grant, revenue and expenditures vary from year to year based on grant activities during each period of the award.

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling		0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance		0	0	747	42	(0)	(0)
Revenues		0	3,606	16,038	117,197	1,021,319	0
Expenditures		0	2,859	16,743	117,240	1,021,319	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	747	42	(0)	(0)	(0)
Encumbrances		0	747	12,567	503,626	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	(12,525)	(503,626)	(0)	(0)

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: STATE ENERGY PROGRAM
Apprn. Acct. Number: S-255-B
Fund Type (MOF): N
Legal Authority: Administratively Created (Non-appropriated)

Statement of Objectives

Carry out State Energy Program (SEP) activities under Program Years 2018, 2019 and 2020.

Fund Measures of Effectiveness

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. Education and outreach activity						
2. Energy policy support						
3. Energy workforce training activity						
4. Project siting and permitting tools support						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

Program Size Indicators

	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. Energy community and stakeholders							
2. Energy policy makers							
3. Job seekers							
4. Energy project developers							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: STATE ENERGY PROGRAM

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-255-B

Fund Type (MOF): N

Legal Authority: Administratively Created (Non-appropriated)

Fund Activities Encompassed

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. Number of outreach sessions conducted						
2. Number of energy assurance or energy resilience studies updated						
3. Number of individuals trained						
4. Number of projects assisted						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
Name of Fund: STATE ENERGY PROGRAM
Legal Authority: Administratively Created (Non-appropriated)
Fund Type (MOF): N
Apprn. Acct. Number: S-255-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	100,000	0
B. Other Current Expenses	921,319	0
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	1,021,319	0

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED120
 Name of Fund: Energy Security Special Fund
 Legal Authority: Section 201-12.8, HRS

Contact Name: Donna Mau
 Phone: 799-2421
 Fund type (MOF) B
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-22-305-B

Intended Purpose: To support the Hawaii Clean Energy Initiative (HCEI) program and projects that promote and advance dependable and affordable energy, renewable energy, energy efficiency, energy self-sufficiency, and greater energy security and resiliency for the State and public facilities; to fund the Climate Commission and the Greenhouse Gas Taskforce; to support achieving the zero emissions clean economy target; to fund the building energy efficiency revolving loan fund; to fund projects and incentives to promote the adoption of clean transportation technologies, develop/upgrade clean vehicle charging infrastructure; and to fund the duties of the State Building Code Council.

Source of Revenues: Environmental Response, Energy and Food Security Tax; moneys appropriated by the legislature, interest attributable to investment of money in the fund; moneys allotted from other sources.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: For federal grant cost match or working capital.

Variances: From FY2020 to FY2021, revenue decreased as a result of lower Barrel Tax revenue; expenditures increased due to transfer of \$2.4 million to the general fund.

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	4,666,779	18,513,686	18,039,247	151,000	81,000	500,000	500,000
Beginning Cash Balance	3327352	2,432,790	2,166,677	2,278,932	3,237,356	1,767,988	2,070,988
Revenues	3,826,350	3,891,654	4,117,177	1,460,547	1,241,652	1,053,000	1,053,000
Expenditures	4,720,912	4,157,767	4,004,922	222,123	2,461,020	650,000	500,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Transfer out to S-350-B				(150,000)	(250,000)		
Transfer out to S-354-B				(130,000)			
Transfer out to S-392-B						(100,000)	
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	(280,000)	(250,000)	(100,000)	0
Ending Cash Balance	2,432,790	2,166,677	2,278,932	3,237,356	1,767,988	2,070,988	2,623,988
Encumbrances	474,439	396,472	325,929	150,000	150,000	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	1,958,351	1,770,205	1,953,004	3,087,356	1,617,988	2,070,988	2,623,988

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism

Name of Fund: Energy Security Special Fund
Apprn. Acct. Number: S-305-B
Fund Type (MOF): B
Legal Authority: Section 201-12.8, HRS

Statement of Objectives

To support the Hawaii Clean Energy Initiative (HCEI) program and projects that promote and advance dependable and affordable energy, renewable energy, energy efficiency, energy self-sufficiency, and greater energy security and resiliency for the State and public facilities; to fund the Climate Commission and the Greenhouse Gas Taskforce; to support achieving the zero emissions clean economy target; to fund the building energy efficiency revolving loan fund; to fund projects and incentives to

<u>Fund Measures of Effectiveness</u>		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Leverage of federal grant funding						
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

<u>Program Size Indicators</u>		FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Federal funding opportunities applied to requiring state cost match							
2.								
3.								
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: Energy Security Special Fund
Apprn. Acct. Number: S-305-B
Fund Type (MOF): B
Legal Authority: Section 201-12.8, HRS

Fund Activities Encompassed

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. Federal grants received as a result of available cost match						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
Name of Fund: Energy Security Special Fund
Legal Authority: Section 201-12.8, HRS
Fund Type (MOF): B
Apprn. Acct. Number: S-305-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	0	0
B. Other Current Expenses	650,000	500,000
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	650,000	500,000

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED120
 Name of Fund: Deposit to PUC Special Fund
 Legal Authority: Act 142, SLH 2019

Contact Name: Donna Mau
 Phone: 799-2421
 Fund type (MOF) B
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-21-350-B

Intended Purpose: For deposit into the PUC special fund for an electric vehicle charging system rebate program.

Source of Revenues: Transfer from the Energy Security Special Fund.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Electric Vehicle charging system rebate program.

Variances: Expenditure amounts are pursuant to Act 142, SLH 2019.

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling				150,000	250,000	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance		0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues				0	0	0	0
Expenditures				150,000	250,000	0	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Transfer in from S-305-B				150,000	250,000	0	0
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	150,000	250,000	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances				0	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: Deposit to PUC Special Fund
Apprn. Acct. Number: S-350-B
Fund Type (MOF): B
Legal Authority: Act 142, SLH 2019

Statement of Objectives

For deposit into the PUC special fund for an electric vehicle charging system rebate program.

Fund Measures of Effectiveness

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. Refer to PUC						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

Program Size Indicators

	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. Refer to PUC							
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: Deposit to PUC Special Fund
Apprn. Acct. Number: S-350-B
Fund Type (MOF): B
Legal Authority: Act 142, SLH 2019

Fund Activities Encompassed

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. Refer to PUC						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
Name of Fund: Deposit to PUC Special Fund
Legal Authority: Act 142, SLH 2019
Fund Type (MOF): B
Apprn. Acct. Number: S-350-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	0	0
B. Other Current Expenses	0	0
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	0	0

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED120
 Name of Fund: FEMA ADVANCE ASSISTANCE
 Legal Authority: Administratively Created (Non-appropriated)

Contact Name: Donna Mau
 Phone: 799-2421
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-22-502-B

Intended Purpose: Energy and Critical Infrastructure Vulnerability and Resiliency Assessment

Source of Revenues: Federal subaward from HI-EMA

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Development of energy system analyses and plans which will increase awareness of energy supply security, resiliency, and hazard mitigation planning opportunities that can improve the reliability of electricity, fuel supply, and the delivery of energy services.

Variances:

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling							
Beginning Cash Balance		0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues						500,000	100,000
Expenditures						500,000	100,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: FEMA ADVANCE ASSISTANCE

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-502-B

Fund Type (MOF): P

Legal Authority: Administratively Created (Non-appropriated)

Statement of Objectives

Development of energy system analyses and plans which will increase awareness of energy supply security, resiliency, and hazard mitigation planning opportunities that can improve the reliability of electricity, fuel supply, and the delivery of energy services.

<u>Fund Measures of Effectiveness</u>		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Reduced long-term energy vulnerability of people and property to natural hazards						
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

<u>Program Size Indicators</u>		FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Oahu population							
2.								
3.								
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: FEMA ADVANCE ASSISTANCE

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-502-B

Fund Type (MOF): P

Legal Authority: Administratively Created (Non-appropriated)

Fund Activities Encompassed

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. Framework for energy hazard mitigation planning and mitigation strategy						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
Name of Fund: FEMA ADVANCE ASSISTANCE
Legal Authority: Administratively Created (Non-appropriated)
Fund Type (MOF): P
Apprn. Acct. Number: S-502-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	0	0
B. Other Current Expenses	500,000	100,000
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	500,000	100,000

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED120
 Name of Fund: HI ADV VISUALIZATION ENVIRONMENT NEXUS
 Legal Authority: Administratively Created (Non-appropriated)

Contact Name: Donna Mau
 Phone: 799-2421
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-17-516-B

Intended Purpose: HAVEN program.

Source of Revenues: Federal award.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: expenses associated with HAVEN.

Variances: Under the cooperative agreement, revenue and expenditures vary from year to year based on activities during each period of the agreement.

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	802	0	11,030	0
Revenues	18,232	30,741	47,673	84,929	33,572	0	0
Expenditures	18,232	30,741	46,871	85,731	22,542	11,030	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	802	0	11,030	0	0
Encumbrances	145,373	141,588	108,777	31,463	11,030	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	(145,373)	(141,588)	(107,974)	(31,463)	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism

Name of Fund: HI ADV VISUALIZATION ENVIRONMENT NEXUS

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-516-B

Fund Type (MOF): P

Legal Authority: Administratively Created (Non-appropriated)

Statement of Objectives

HAVEN will demonstrate visualization as a means of analyzing and communicating the tradeoffs and interdependencies of resource deployment to achieve a 100% renewable portfolio standard (RPS) for Hawaii's electric sector.

Fund Measures of Effectiveness

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. Use of advanced data visualization for energy planning or policy development						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

Program Size Indicators

	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. Energy policy makers							
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: HI ADV VISUALIZATION ENVIRONMENT NEXUS

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-516-B

Fund Type (MOF): P

Legal Authority: Administratively Created (Non-appropriated)

Fund Activities Encompassed

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. Number of visualizations completed						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
Name of Fund: HI ADV VISUALIZATION ENVIRONMENT NEXUS
Legal Authority: Administratively Created (Non-appropriated)
Fund Type (MOF): P
Apprn. Acct. Number: S-516-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	0	0
B. Other Current Expenses	11,030	0
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	11,030	0

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED120
 Name of Fund: EECBG - ARRA REPURPOSE
 Legal Authority: Administratively Created (Non-appropriated)

Contact Name: Donna Mau
 Phone: 799-2421
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-17-518-B

Intended Purpose: Repurposed funds to be used to contract to promote efficiency retrofits, conservation, and building code adoption.

Source of Revenues: Repurpose of existing federal grant.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Financial incentives for energy efficiency, energy efficiency and conservation for buildings and facilities, and building codes and inspection services.

Variances: Expenditures vary from year to year based on grant activities.

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	2,636,071	2,602,597	2,556,884	2,475,629	2,225,629
Revenues	0	2,644,229	0	20,000	0	0	0
Expenditures	0	8,158	33,474	65,713	81,254	250,000	250,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	2,636,071	2,602,597	2,556,884	2,475,629	2,225,629	1,975,629
Encumbrances		4,716	189,277	150,130	149,617	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	2,631,355	2,413,319	2,406,754	2,326,013	2,225,629	1,975,629

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: EECBG - ARRA REPURPOSE
Apprn. Acct. Number: S-518-B
Fund Type (MOF): P
Legal Authority: Administratively Created (Non-appropriated)

Statement of Objectives

To promote efficiency retrofits, conservation, and building code adoption with repurposed ARRA funds.

Fund Measures of Effectiveness

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. Energy Efficiency Portfolio Standard (EEPS)						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

Program Size Indicators

	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. Residential property owners, non-profits and businesses							
2. State and local government agencies							
3. Energy code officials							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: EECBG - ARRA REPURPOSE

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-518-B

Fund Type (MOF): P

Legal Authority: Administratively Created (Non-appropriated)

Fund Activities Encompassed

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. Number of loans given for adopting energy conservation measures						
2. Number of agencies provided technical assistance						
3. Number of energy code-related trainings conducted						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
Name of Fund: EECBG - ARRA REPURPOSE
Legal Authority: Administratively Created (Non-appropriated)
Fund Type (MOF): P
Apprn. Acct. Number: S-518-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	0	0
B. Other Current Expenses	250,000	250,000
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	250,000	250,000

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED120
 Name of Fund: VW Diesel Emissions Environmental Mitigation Trust-Admin
 Legal Authority: Volkswagen Diesel Emissions Environmental Mitigation Trust

Contact Name: Donna Mau
 Phone: 799-2421
 Fund type (MOF): T
 Appropriation Acct. No.: T-909-B

Intended Purpose: Administrative expenses associated with implementing eligible mitigation actions.

Source of Revenues: Volkswagen Diesel Emissions Environmental Mitigation Trust.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: up to 15% of the total cost of eligible mitigation actions.

Variances: From FY20 to FY21, expenditures were higher because the Clean Transportation Specialist position was filled for 9 months in FY20 and 11 months in FY21. Revenues vary from year to year based on trustee approval of activities.

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling			240,000	241,000	241,000	241,000	241,000
Beginning Cash Balance		0	0	0	229,935	511,911	511,911
Revenues				269,155	332,206	241,000	241,000
Expenditures				39,220	50,230	241,000	241,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	229,935	511,911	511,911	511,911
Encumbrances				0	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	229,935	511,911	511,911	511,911

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: VW Diesel Emissions Environmental Mitigation Trust-Admin

Apprn. Acct. Number: T-909-B

Fund Type (MOF): T

Legal Authority: Volkswagen Diesel Emissions Environmental Mitigation Trust

Statement of Objectives

Administrative expenses associated with implementing VW eligible mitigation actions.

Fund Measures of Effectiveness

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. See T-910						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

Program Size Indicators

	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. See T-910							
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: VW Diesel Emissions Environmental Mitigation Trust-Admin

Apprn. Acct. Number: T-909-B

Fund Type (MOF): T

Legal Authority: Volkswagen Diesel Emissions Environmental Mitigation Trust

Fund Activities Encompassed

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. See T-910						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
Name of Fund: VW Diesel Emissions Environmental Mitigation Trust-Admin
Legal Authority: Volkswagen Diesel Emissions Environmental Mitigation Trust
Fund Type (MOF): T
Apprn. Acct. Number: T-909-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	220,000	220,000
B. Other Current Expenses	20,000	20,000
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	240,000	240,000

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED120
 Name of Fund: VW Diesel Emissions Environmental Mitigation Trust- Non-Admin Exp
 Legal Authority: Administratively Created (Non-appropriated)

Contact Name: Donna Mau
 Phone: 799-2421
 Fund type (MOF) T
 Appropriation Acct. No. T-910-B

Intended Purpose: Eligible mitigation actions - environmental mitigation projects that reduce emissions of nitrogen oxides.

Source of Revenues: Volkswage Diesel Emissions Environmental Mitigation Trust.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Eligible mitigation actions according to the Beneficiary Mitigation Plan.

Variances: Expenditures are expected to begin in FY22 with the implementation of eligible mitigation actions. Revenues vary from year to year based on trustee approval of activities.

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling							
Beginning Cash Balance		0	0	0	1,507,420	3,389,096	2,389,096
Revenues				1,507,420	1,881,676	0	0
Expenditures				0	0	1,000,000	1,000,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	1,507,420	3,389,096	2,389,096	1,389,096
Encumbrances				0	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	1,507,420	3,389,096	2,389,096	1,389,096

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: VW Diesel Emissions Environmental Mitigation Trust- Non-Admin Exp

Apprn. Acct. Number: T-910-B

Fund Type (MOF): T

Legal Authority: Administratively Created (Non-appropriated)

Statement of Objectives

Eligible mitigation actions - environmental mitigation projects that reduce emissions of nitrogen oxides.

Fund Measures of Effectiveness

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. Reduction in nitrogen oxide emissions						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

Program Size Indicators

	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. Number of diesel-powered buses							
2. Number of diesel vehicles/engines							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: VW Diesel Emissions Environmental Mitigation Trust- Non-Admin Exp

Apprn. Acct. Number: T-910-B

Fund Type (MOF): T

Legal Authority: Administratively Created (Non-appropriated)

Fund Activities Encompassed

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. Number of diesel-powered buses converted to battery electric buses						
2. Number of diesel vehicles/engines replaced with battery electric vehicles/engines						
3. Number of EV charging stations installed						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED

Name of Fund: VW Diesel Emissions Environmental Mitigation Trust-
Non-Admin Exp

Legal Authority: Administratively Created (Non-appropriated)

Fund Type (MOF): T

Apprn. Acct. Number: T-910-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	0	0
B. Other Current Expenses	1,000,000	1,000,000
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	1,000,000	1,000,000

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: Business, Economic Development and Tourism
 Prog ID(s): BED 130
 Name of Fund: ECONOMIC PLANNING & RESEARCH (ARPA)
 Legal Authority: Act 88, SLH 2021

Contact Name: Eugene Tian
 Phone: 586-2470
 Fund type (MOF) V
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-223-B

Intended Purpose:

Conduct tourism research to provide data, analysis, and assessment for economic recovery

Source of Revenues:

Coronavirus State Fiscal Recovery Funds (CSFRF)

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

Contract on tourism research

Variances:

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling						4,000,000	4,000,000
Beginning Cash Balance		0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues						4,000,000	4,000,000
Expenditures						4,000,000	4,000,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism

Name of Fund: Economic Planning & Research (ARPA)

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-223-B

Fund Type (MOF): V

Legal Authority: Act 88, SLH 2021

Statement of Objectives

Conduct research to provide timely data on Hawaii tourism industry which is the largest employer industry in the state.

Fund Measures of Effectiveness

		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Number of news releases	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00
2.	Number of website page views	20,000.00	20,000.00	20,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	30,000.00
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

Program Size Indicators

		FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Number of positions	5	5.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
2.								
3.								
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism

Name of Fund: Economic Planning & Research (ARPA)

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-223-B

Fund Type (MOF): V

Legal Authority: Act 88, SLH 2021

Fund Activities Encompassed		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Number of agreements with U.S. Department of Labor	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED

Name of fund: Economic Planning & Research (ARPA)

Legal Authority: Act 88, SLH 2021

Fund Type (MOF): V

Apprn. Account. No.: S-223-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services		
B. Other Current Expenses	4,000,000	4,000,000
C. Equipment		
M. Motor Vehicles		
L. Leases		
TOTAL	4,000,000	4,000,000

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: Business, Economic Development and Tourism
 Prog ID(s): BED 130
 Name of Fund: ECONOMIC PLANNING & RESEARCH
 Legal Authority: Act 88, SLH 2021

Contact Name: Eugene Tian
 Phone: 586-2470
 Fund type (MOF) N
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-219-B

Intended Purpose:

Conduct research and report Hawaii labor market statistics

Source of Revenues:

U.S. Department of Labor

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

Conduct surveys and research on Hawaii labor market and report the labor statistics, including labor force, employment, unemployment, unemployment rate, employer by size, wages, job injuries.

Variances:

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling						115,317	115,317
Beginning Cash Balance		0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues						115,317	115,317
Expenditures						115,317	115,317
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
Name of fund: Economic Planning & Research (Federal BLS)
Legal Authority: Act 88, SLH 2021
Fund Type (MOF): N
Apprn. Account. No.: S-219-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	115,317	115,317
B. Other Current Expenses		
C. Equipment		
M. Motor Vehicles		
L. Leases		
TOTAL		

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: Business, Economic Development and Tourism
 Prog ID(s): BED 130
 Name of Fund: ECONOMIC PLANNING & RESEARCH
 Legal Authority: Act 88, SLH 2021

Contact Name: Eugene Tian
 Phone: 586-2470
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-540-B

Intended Purpose:

Conduct research and report Hawaii labor market statistics

Source of Revenues:

U.S. Department of Labor

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

Conduct surveys and research on Hawaii labor market and report the labor statistics, including labor force, employment, unemployment, unemployment rate, payroll job count, employer by size, wages, job injuries.

Variances:

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling						582,123	582,123
Beginning Cash Balance		0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues						582,123	582,123
Expenditures						582,123	582,123
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
Name of fund: Economic Planning & Research (Federal BLS)
Legal Authority: Act 88, SLH 2021
Fund Type (MOF): P
Apprn. Account. No.: S-540-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	582,123	582,123
B. Other Current Expenses		
C. Equipment		
M. Motor Vehicles		
L. Leases		
TOTAL	582,123	582,123

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism

Name of Fund: Economic Planning & Research (Federal BLS)

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-219-B & S-540-B

Fund Type (MOF): N & P

Legal Authority: Act 88, SLH 2021

Statement of Objectives

Conduct research to provide timely data on Hawaii labor market conditions which are the basis for policy and economic development strategy making, business planning and personal carrer planning.

Fund Measures of Effectiveness

		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Number of news releases	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00
2.	Number of website page views	10,000.00	12,000.00	15,000.00	20,000.00	20,000.00	20,000.00
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

Program Size Indicators

		FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Number of positions	6	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
2.								
3.								
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism

Name of Fund: Economic Planning & Research (Federal BLS)

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-219-B & S-540-B

Fund Type (MOF): N & P

Legal Authority: Act 88, SLH 2021

Fund Activities Encompassed		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Number of agreements with U.S. Department of Labor	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 138
 Name of Fund: Hawaii Green Infrastructure Special Fund
 Legal Authority: Section 196-65, HRS

Contact Name: Gwen Yamamoto Lau
 Phone: 587-2690
 Fund type (MOF) B
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-367 B

Intended Purpose: Paying administrative costs and other costs related to the Hawaii green infrastructure loan program.

Source of Revenues: Proceeds of bond, net of issuance costs; interest earned and other program revenue.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Paying administrative and program costs of the Hawaii green infrastructure loan program.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): N/A

Variances: Variations in revenue are primarily due to the sporadic timing when interest earned is posted to the account, coupled with a significant decrease in interest rates as the Federal Reserve leverages monetary policies due to the economic crisis caused by the pandemic. Anticipate expenditures to be on budget.

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,122,211	1,122,211	1,163,302	1,163,302
Beginning Cash Balance	1,832,583	3,036,112	2,248,725	1,607,092	868,913	2,140,133	977,831
Revenues	16,243	78,587	46,911	89,349	6,121	1,000	1,000
Expenditures	659,223	865,974	688,543	827,529	709,359	1,163,302	1,163,302
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Transfer to Program Custodian	(153,491)	0			(25,542)		
Transfer from Program Custodian	2,000,000	0			2,000,000		2,000,000
Net Total Transfers	1,846,509	0	0	0	1,974,458	0	2,000,000
Ending Cash Balance	3,036,112	2,248,725	1,607,092	868,913	2,140,133	977,831	1,815,529
Encumbrances	363,789	476,379	1,902	349,761	323,975	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	2,672,323	1,772,346	1,605,190	519,152	1,816,158	977,831	1,815,529

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 138
 Name of Fund: Hawaii Green Infrastructure Bond Fund, Outside State Treasury
 Legal Authority: Section 196-67, HRS

Contact Name: Gwen Yamamoto Lau
 Phone: 587-2690
 Fund type (MOF) B
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-368-B

Intended Purpose: To repay the Green Energy Market Securitization (GEMS) Bond, including related expenses (e.g., Rating Agencies, Audits, Wire Fees, Trustee Fees, etc.) under any ancillary agreement, and other financing costs.

Source of Revenues: Proceeds from the green infrastructure fee paid by the ratepayers of the Hawaiian Electric Companies; any other proceeds of green infrastructure property; and other moneys .

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Expenditures include debt service (Principal and Interest), ongoing costs, and cost of issuance.

Variances: Variations in revenues and expenses are dependent upon bond related costs and expenses (e.g., audit fees, bond counsel fees, financial advisor fees, wire fees, etc.)

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	0	13,300,000	13,300,000	19,815,000	19,815,000	19,815,000	19,815,000
Beginning Cash Balance	8,162,835	7,973,930	8,062,496	8,681,630	8,665,124	8,658,406	8,658,406
Revenues	13,150,280	13,541,769	13,937,266	13,384,454	13,307,906	13,500,000	13,500,000
Expenditures	13,339,185	13,453,203	13,318,132	13,400,960	13,314,624	13,500,000	13,500,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	7,973,930	8,062,496	8,681,630	8,665,124	8,658,406	8,658,406	8,658,406
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	7,973,930	8,062,496	8,681,630	8,665,124	8,658,406	8,658,406	8,658,406

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants	16,039,989	13,339,185	19,977,198	19,815,000	19,815,000	19,815,000	19,815,000
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 138
 Name of Fund: Hawaii Green Infrastructure Special Fund, Outside State Treasury
 Legal Authority: Section 196-65, HRS

Contact Name: Gwen Yamamoto Lau
 Phone: 587-2690
 Fund type (MOF) B
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-370-B

Intended Purpose: State Revolving Loan Fund ("RLF") for Energy Efficiency retrofits established by Act 155 (SLH 2018) to make green infrastructure loans to state

Source of Revenues: Original Source of Revenue: Transfer \$50,000,000 in GEMS bond proceeds from S-395 to capitalize the RLF, within which the \$45,883,600 loan receivable from the Department of Education was also included. Due to the fund's revolving nature, repaid principal are available to be re-loaned for new energy related projects.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Finance cost-effective energy efficiency retrofits for state departments and agencies.

Variances: Variances in revenues are dependent upon the timing of principal and interest repayments from state agencies. Additionally, due to the current interest rate environment, bank interest significantly decreased. Variances in expenses are dependent on the timing of loans being funded.

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	N/A	N/A	50,000,000	15,000,000	15,000,000	15,000,000	15,000,000
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	43,981,027	29,400,233	17,398,095	15,610,172	9,812,735
Revenues	0	0	3,042,642	2,997,862	2,533,204	2,725,000	2,725,000
Bank Interest & Unrealized Gains			748,462	668,248	100,532	25,000	25,000
Loan Principal Repayments			2,294,180	2,146,478	2,235,056	2,500,000	2,500,000
Loan Interest Repayments			0	149,873	177,616	200,000	200,000
Loan Fees			-	33,262	20,000		
Expenditures	0	0	17,623,436	14,999,999	4,321,127	14,541,409	5,250,000
Interest Paid to PUC			0	0	0	177,616	200,000
Loans Funded			17,589,138	14,953,347	4,268,452	14,313,793	5,000,000
Bank fees			34,298	46,652	29,707	50,000	50,000
Unrealized Losses			-		22,969		
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Transfer to Program Custodian		0					
Transfer from Program Custodian		0	43,981,027			6,018,973	
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	6,018,973	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	29,400,233	17,398,095	15,610,172	9,812,735	7,287,735
Encumbrances	0	0	0				
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	29,400,233	17,398,095	15,610,172	9,812,735	7,287,735

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds	0						
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 138
 Name of Fund: Hawaii Green Infrastructure Clean Energy & Energy Efficiency Revolving Loan Fund
 Legal Authority: Section 196, HRS

Contact Name: Gwen Yamamoto Lau
 Phone: 587-2690
 Fund type (MOF) W
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-374-B

Intended Purpose: Establish a loan fund, separate from ratepayer funds for clean energy financing.

Source of Revenues: Federal, county, private or other funding sources.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Making clean energy loans, related costs and administrative expenses.

Variances: HGIA will be submitting an application for a \$20.0 million loan under the USDA's Rural Energy Savings Program, to relend to eligible borrowers.

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling						50,000,000	50,000,000
Beginning Cash Balance		0	0	0	0	0	43,750
Revenues						5,081,250	10,331,250
Loan Capital Received						5,000,000	10,000,000
Bank Interest & Unrealized Gains							
Loan Principal Repayments						0	0
Loan Interest Repayments						56,250	281,250
Loan Fees						25,000	50,000
Expenditures						5,037,500	10,187,500
Loans Funded						5,000,000	10,000,000
Loan Capital Repaid						0	0
Program Expenses						37,500	187,500
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	43,750	187,500
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	43,750	187,500

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 138
 Name of Fund: Hawaii Green Infrastructure Special Fund, Outside State Treasury
 Legal Authority: Section 196-65, HRS

Contact Name: Gwen Yamamoto Lau
 Phone: 587-2690
 Fund type (MOF) B
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-395-B

Intended Purpose: To fund green infrastructure loans under the GEMS program and cover associated costs

Source of Revenues: Original funding from proceeds of GEMS bonds. Ongoing revenues from investment interest and program revenue.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Making green infrastructure loans, pay administrative and other related program costs.

Variances: Variances are dependent on the income earned on deposits, loan prepayments and loan fundings.

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	50,000,000	50,000,000	50,000,000	15,000,000	50,000,000	15,000,000	15,000,000
Beginning Cash Balance	142,828,433	136,526,428	132,197,074	79,161,740	66,315,818	63,164,305	52,215,571
Revenues	589,347	1,224,278	1,997,522	3,325,084	4,050,416	3,625,000	3,575,000
Interest Earned	589,347	577,549	238,991	1,456,278	662,806	100,000	50,000
Program Fees				92,000	32,849	25,000	25,000
Principal & Interest Repayment		646,729	1,758,531	1,776,806	3,354,761	3,500,000	3,500,000
Expenditures	4,891,352	5,553,632	9,054,307	16,171,006	5,201,929	8,554,761	8,700,000
Loans Funded	4,797,157	5,518,497	9,039,317	15,097,000	3,104,433	5,000,000	5,000,000
Principal & Interest Paid to PUC	0	0	0	646,729	1,776,806	3,354,761	3,500,000
Program Expenses	94,195	35,135	14,990	427,277	320,690	200,000	200,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Transfer from HGIA Special Fund	0			0	0	0	0
Transfer to HGIA Special Fund 367	(2,000,000)	0	(1,997,522)	0	(2,000,000)		(2,000,000)
Transfer to HGIA State Fund 370			(43,981,027)			(6,018,973)	
Net Total Transfers	(2,000,000)	0	(45,978,549)	0	(2,000,000)	(6,018,973)	(2,000,000)
Ending Cash Balance	136,526,428	132,197,074	79,161,740	66,315,818	63,164,305	52,215,571	45,090,571
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	136,526,428	132,197,074	79,161,740	66,315,818	63,164,305	52,215,571	45,090,571
Additional Information:							
Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow							
Accounts, or Other Investments							

Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism

Name of Fund: HGIA - Hawaii Green Infrastructure Special Fund & Clean Energy & Energy Efficiency Revolving Loan Fund

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-395/S-370/S-367/S-374

Fund Type (MOF): B/W

Legal Authority: Section 196-65, HRS/Section 196-____, HRS

Statement of Objectives

HGIA was the result of Act 211, SLH 2013 which created the framework for establishing a State administered clean energy financing Authority. This loan fund was capitalized with the net proceeds of a \$150.0 million Green Energy Market Securitization Bond, which is the liability of the ratepayers of the Hawaiian Electric Companies (not the state of Hawaii). The objective of this fund is to make clean energy investments accessible and affordable to Hawaii's underserved ratepayers, stimulate private investments and leverage innovative tools to mitigate risks and reach new markets.

Fund Measures of Effectiveness		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Total Estimated kWh Production/Reduction over Lifetime	15,000,000	18,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000
2.	Total Estimated Barrels of Petroleum Displaced over Lifetime	9,212.6	11,055.2	12,283.5	12,283.5	12,283.5	12,283.5
3.	Total Estimated Metric Tons of Greenhouse Gas Avoided over Lifetime	4,513.9	5,416.7	6,018.5	6,018.5	6,018.5	6,018.5
4.	Total Jobs Created/Retained	89	103	150	150	150	150
5.	State of Hawaii Tax Revenues Generated	1,071,000.00	1,260,000.00	1,890,000.00	1,890,000.00	1,890,000.00	1,890,000.00
6.	Economic Multiplier Impact	17,935,000.00	21,100,000.00	31,650,000.00	31,650,000.00	31,650,000.00	31,650,000.00
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

Program Size Indicators		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Number of Low and Moderate Income Household	75	80	85	85	85	85
2.	Number of Small Businesses	4	6	8	8	8	8
3.	Number of Nonprofits	5	7	9	9	9	9
4.	Number of Rental Units	15	30	50	50	50	50
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism

Name of Fund: HGIA - Hawaii Green Infrastructure Special Fund & Clean Energy & Energy Efficiency Revolving Loan Fund

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-395/S-370/S-367/S-374

Fund Type (MOF): B/W

Legal Authority: Section 196-65, HRS/Section 196-____, HRS

Fund Activities Encompassed		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Number of Loan Applications Processed	200	225	250	250	250	250
2.	Number of Loans Serviced	340	360	385	414	439	460
3.	Number of Clean Energy Projects Financed	84	93	102	102	102	102
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
 Name of fund: Hawaii Green Infrastructure Special Fund & Clean
 Energy & Energy Efficiency Revolving Loan Fund
 Legal Authority: Section 196-65, HRS
 Fund Type (MOF): B/W
 Apprn. Account. No.: S-398/S-370/S-367-S-374

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	842,310	842,310
B. Other Current Expenses	320,992	320,992
C. Equipment		
M. Motor Vehicles		
L. Leases		
TOTAL	1,163,302	1,163,302

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED143
 Name of Fund: Innovate Hawaii - Smart Talent
 Legal Authority: Administratively Created (Appropriated via Form E-2)

Contact Name: Ray Gomez
 Phone: 539-3844
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-19-202-B

Intended Purpose: Smart Talent Project per US Department of Commerce Grant 70NANB18H233

Source of Revenues: US Department of Commerce, National Institute of Standards and Technology

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Operations and contracting for workforce related activity

Variances: Under the Federal grant, revenues and expenditures vary year to year on grant activities

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	0	0	1,000,000	800,994	439,651	47,927	0
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	9,270	0	0	0
Revenues			208,276	352,073	391,724	47,927	0
Expenditures			199,006	361,343	391,724	47,927	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	9,270	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances			63,333				
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	(54,063)	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: Innovate Hawaii - Smart Talent
Apprn. Acct. Number: S-19-202-B
Fund Type (MOF): P
Legal Authority: Administrativley Created (via Form E-2)

Statement of Objectives

Completion of terms set forth in Federal grant

Fund Measures of Effectiveness

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. None						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

Program Size Indicators

	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. None							
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: Innovate Hawaii - Smart Talent

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-19-202-B

Fund Type (MOF): P

Legal Authority: Administrativley Created (via Form E-2)

Fund Activities Encompassed

		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	None						
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
 Name of fund: Innovate Hawaii - Smart Talent
 Legal Authority: Administratively Created (Approp. via Form E-2)
 Fund Type (MOF): P
 Apprn. Account. No.: S-19-202-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services		
B. Other Current Expenses	47,927	0
C. Equipment		
M. Motor Vehicles		
L. Leases		
TOTAL	47,927	0

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED143
 Name of Fund: FAST Partnership Program
 Legal Authority: Administratively Created (Appropriated via Form E-2)

Contact Name: Ray Gomez
 Phone: 539-3844
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-19-207-B

Intended Purpose: Federal and State Technology (FAST) Partnership Program with the US Small Business Administration award SBAHQ18G0004

Source of Revenues: US Small Business Administration

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Workshops, events, and associated costs

Variances: Under the Federal grant, revenues and expenditures vary year to year on grant activities

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	0	0	125,000	112,974	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	(0)	(0)	(0)
Revenues			12,026	111,385	0	0	0
Expenditures			12,026	111,483	0	0	0
Transfers	List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number						
Interest transferred to current year				98			
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	98	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: FAST Partnership Program

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-19-207-B

Fund Type (MOF): P

Legal Authority: Administrativley Created (via Form E-2)

Statement of Objectives

Completion of terms set forth in Federal grant

Fund Measures of Effectiveness

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. None						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

Program Size Indicators

	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. None							
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: FAST Partnership Program

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-19-207-B

Fund Type (MOF): P

Legal Authority: Administrativley Created (via Form E-2)

Fund Activities Encompassed

		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	None						
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
 Name of fund: FAST Partnership Program
 Legal Authority: Administratively Created (Approp. via Form E-2)
 Fund Type (MOF): P
 Apprn. Account. No.: S-19-207-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services		
B. Other Current Expenses		
C. Equipment		
M. Motor Vehicles		
L. Leases		
TOTAL	0	0

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED143
 Name of Fund: Energy Security Integration and Demo Ctr
 Legal Authority: Act 119, SLH 2015

Contact Name: Ray Gomez
 Phone: 539-3844
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-16-234-B

Intended Purpose: For use of receiving and expending Federal funds per Air Force grant FA8650-15-2-5601 for a total of \$30,000,000

Source of Revenues: US Air Force Research Lab

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: All operational expenses and contracting

Variances: Under the Federal grant, revenues and expenditures vary year to year on grant activities

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	962,987	15,329,059	10,024,144	8,121,876	2,788,635	788,635	0
Beginning Cash Balance	1,031,511	2,095,187	834,194	305,917	388,635	388,635	0
Revenues	9,478,511	1,521,609	810,019	5,322,969	2,000,000	400,000	0
Expenditures	8,414,835	2,782,602	1,338,296	5,333,241	2,000,000	788,635	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Transfer from prior year				92,990			
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	92,990	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	2,095,187	834,194	305,917	388,635	388,635	0	0
Encumbrances	3,125,108	1,107,459	3,445,990	893,748			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	(1,029,921)	(273,265)	(3,140,073)	(505,113)	388,635	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: Energy Security Integration and Demo Ctr

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-16-234-B

Fund Type (MOF): P

Legal Authority: Act 119, SLH 2015

Statement of Objectives

Completion of terms set forth in Federal grant

Fund Measures of Effectiveness

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. None						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

Program Size Indicators

	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. None							
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: Energy Security Integration and Demo Ctr

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-16-234-B

Fund Type (MOF): P

Legal Authority: Act 119, SLH 2015

Fund Activities Encompassed

		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	None						
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
Name of fund: Energy Security Integration and Demo Ctr
Legal Authority: Act 119, SLH 2015
Fund Type (MOF): P
Apprn. Account. No.: S-16-234-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	250,000	0
B. Other Current Expenses	763,635	0
C. Equipment		
M. Motor Vehicles		
L. Leases		
TOTAL	788,635	

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED143
 Name of Fund: High Technology Development Corporation
 Legal Authority: 206M-62

Contact Name: Ray Gomez
 Phone: 539-3844
 Fund type (MOF) W
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-342-B

Intended Purpose: To invest in technology development in Hawaii

Source of Revenues: 1) Appropriations from the Legislature 2) moneys received as repayments of loans 3) investment earnings 4) royalties 5) premiums or fees or equity charged by HTDC or otherwise received by HTDC 6) loans that are convertible to equity

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Any activity for the purpose of investing in technology development in Hawaii

Variances: HSDC's authority was transferred to HTDC. All HSDC activities are included in this appropriation. All income and expenses are unknown at this time.

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	2,018,203	2,018,203	2,018,203	2,018,203
Beginning Cash Balance		0	6,000	6,000	112,432	86,511	86,511
Revenues		6,000	0	114,055	6,703	50,000	50,000
Expenditures				7,623	32,624	50,000	50,000
Transfers	List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number						
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	6,000	6,000	112,432	86,511	86,511	86,511
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	6,000	6,000	112,432	86,511	86,511	86,511

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: High Technology Development Corporation

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-342-B

Fund Type (MOF): W

Legal Authority: 206M-62

Statement of Objectives

Stimulate private capital investment in Hawaii

Fund Measures of Effectiveness

		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	New Investments	0.00	1.00	2.00	3.00	4.00	5.00
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

Program Size Indicators

		FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	None							
2.								
3.								
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: High Technology Development Corporation

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-342-B

Fund Type (MOF): W

Legal Authority: 206M-62

Fund Activities Encompassed

		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	None						
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
Name of fund: High Technology Development Corporation
Legal Authority: 206M-62
Fund Type (MOF): W
Apprn. Account. No.: S-342-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services		
B. Other Current Expenses	50,000	50,000
C. Equipment		
M. Motor Vehicles		
L. Leases		
TOTAL	50,000	50,000

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED143
 Name of Fund: High Technology Special Fund
 Legal Authority: 206M-15.5

Contact Name: Ray Gomez
 Phone: 539-3844
 Fund type (MOF) B
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-357-B

Intended Purpose: For the operation, maintenance, and management of its industrial parks, projects, facilities, services and publications, and to pay the expenses in administering the special purpose revenue bonds of HTDC or in carrying out its project agreements.

Source of Revenues: All moneys and fees from tenants, qualified persons or other users of the development corporation's industrial parks, projects, other leased facilities, and other services and publications".

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Moneys shall be expended for the operation, maintenance, and management of its industrial parks, projects, facilities, services and publications, or in carrying out its project agreements. The primary expenditures include routine administrative expenses, project expenses, building and equipment replacements and repairs, and Central Service Assessment. Consulting fees generated by the MEP program are expended

Variances: HTDC lost revenue form the Manoa Innovation Center in FY19

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	3,805,488	3,858,345	3,898,345	3,898,345	3,898,345	3,898,345	3,898,345
Beginning Cash Balance	684,407	563,295	765,213	463,391	339,480	415,691	415,691
Revenues	944,085	1,182,645	194,313	303,602	257,560	200,000	200,000
Expenditures	1,065,197	1,263,934	693,713	427,513	181,349	200,000	200,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
		283,207	197,578				
Net Total Transfers	0	283,207	197,578	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	563,295	765,213	463,391	339,480	415,691	415,691	415,691
Encumbrances	205,787	286,159	414,049	150,649	58,231		
Unencumbered Cash Balance	357,508	479,054	49,342	188,831	357,460	415,691	415,691

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: High Technology Special Fund
Apprn. Acct. Number: S-357-B
Fund Type (MOF): B
Legal Authority: 206M-15.5

Statement of Objectives

Operation, maintenance, and management of HTDC property and facilities

Fund Measures of Effectiveness

		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	New tenants	5.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

Program Size Indicators

		FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	None							
2.								
3.								
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: High Technology Special Fund
Apprn. Acct. Number: S-357-B
Fund Type (MOF): B
Legal Authority: 206M-15.5

Fund Activities Encompassed

		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	None						
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
Name of fund: High Technology Special Fund
Legal Authority: 206M-15.5
Fund Type (MOF): B
Apprn. Account. No.: S-357-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services		
B. Other Current Expenses	200,000	200,000
C. Equipment		
M. Motor Vehicles		
L. Leases		
TOTAL	200,000	200,000

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED143
 Name of Fund: Innovation Grants
 Legal Authority: Administratively Created (Appropriated via Form E-2)

Contact Name: Ray Gomez
 Phone: 539-3844
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-21-365-B

Intended Purpose:

PPE Grants

Source of Revenues:

CARES Act

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

Award PPE Grants

Variances:

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling							
Beginning Cash Balance		0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues							
Expenditures					10,000,000		
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
					10,000,000		
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	10,000,000	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: Innovation Grants
Apprn. Acct. Number: S-21-365-B
Fund Type (MOF): P
Legal Authority: Administrativley Created (via Form E-2)

Statement of Objectives

Completion of terms set forth in Federal grant.

Fund Measures of Effectiveness

		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	None						
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

Program Size Indicators

		FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	None							
2.								
3.								
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: Innovation Grants

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-21-365-B

Fund Type (MOF): P

Legal Authority: Administrativley Created (via Form E-2)

Fund Activities Encompassed

		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	None						
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
Name of fund: Innovation Grants
Legal Authority: Administratively Created (Approp. via Form E-2)
Fund Type (MOF): P
Apprn. Account. No.: S-21-365-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services		
B. Other Current Expenses	0	0
C. Equipment		
M. Motor Vehicles		
L. Leases		
TOTAL	0	0

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED143
 Name of Fund: HTDC Innovate Hawaii
 Legal Authority: Administratively Created (Appropriated via Form E-2)

Contact Name: Ray Gomez
 Phone: 539-3844
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-17-517-B

Intended Purpose: Activities that assist local manufacturers

Source of Revenues: Grant from Federal government (NIST)

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Personnel and operational expenses for HTDC's Innovate Hawaii program as approved by NIST

Variances: Under the Federal grant, revenues and expenditures vary year to year on grant activities

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	250,000	882,955	1,063,691	1,171,138	700,000	700,000	700,000
Beginning Cash Balance	0	40,456	5,567	56,438	107,462	78,350	28,350
Revenues	157,500	429,800	643,425	577,000	658,000	700,000	700,000
Expenditures	117,044	464,689	592,554	525,976	687,112	750,000	707,462
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	40,456	5,567	56,438	107,462	78,350	28,350	20,888
Encumbrances		93,403	14,909	1,214	43,105		
Unencumbered Cash Balance	40,456	(87,836)	41,529	106,248	35,245	28,350	20,888

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: HTDC Innovate Hawaii

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-17-517-B

Fund Type (MOF): P

Legal Authority: Administratively Created (via Form E-2)

Statement of Objectives

Completion of terms set forth in Federal grant

Fund Measures of Effectiveness

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. None						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

Program Size Indicators

	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. None							
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: HTDC Innovate Hawaii

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-17-517-B

Fund Type (MOF): P

Legal Authority: Administrativley Created (via Form E-2)

Fund Activities Encompassed

		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	None						
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
 Name of fund: HTDC Innovate Hawaii
 Legal Authority: Administratively Created (Approp. via Form E-2)
 Fund Type (MOF): P
 Apprn. Account. No.: S-17-517-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	500,000	500,000
B. Other Current Expenses	250,000	202,462
C. Equipment		
M. Motor Vehicles		
L. Leases		
TOTAL	750,000	702,462

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED143
 Name of Fund: HCAAT MCCA Air National Guard
 Legal Authority: Administratively Created (Appropriated via Form E-2)

Contact Name: Ray Gomez
 Phone: 539-3844
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-19-526-B

Intended Purpose: Co-operative Agreement W912J6-18-2-2021 with National Guard Bureau

Source of Revenues: US National Guard

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Contracting for bypass project at Joint Base Pearl Harbor Hickam

Variances: Under the Federal grant, revenues and expenditures vary year to year on grant activities

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	0	0	2,700,000	2,700,000	554,876	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	1,217,454	(0)	(0)
Revenues				2,145,124	977,219	126,193	0
Expenditures				927,671	2,194,673	126,193	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	1,217,454	(0)	(0)	(0)
Encumbrances				1,772,329	126,193		
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	(554,876)	(126,193)	(0)	(0)

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: HCATT MCCA Air National Guard
Apprn. Acct. Number: S-19-526-B
Fund Type (MOF): P
Legal Authority: Administrativley Created (via Form E-2)

Statement of Objectives

Completion of terms set forth in Federal grant

Fund Measures of Effectiveness

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. None						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

Program Size Indicators

	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. None							
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: HCATT MCCA Air National Guard

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-19-526-B

Fund Type (MOF): P

Legal Authority: Administrativley Created (via Form E-2)

Fund Activities Encompassed

		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	None						
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
Name of fund: HCATT MCCA Air National Guard
Legal Authority: Administratively Created (Approp. via Form E-2)
Fund Type (MOF): P
Apprn. Account. No.: S-19-526-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services		
B. Other Current Expenses	126,193	
C. Equipment		
M. Motor Vehicles		
L. Leases		
TOTAL	126,193	0

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED143
 Name of Fund: FAST Partnership Program
 Legal Authority: Administratively Created (Appropriated via Form E-2)

Contact Name: Ray Gomez
 Phone: 539-3844
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-20-530-B

Intended Purpose: Federal and State Technology (FAST) Partnership Program with the US Small Business Administration award SBAHQ19G0023

Source of Revenues: US Small Business Administration

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Operations and contracting for workforce related activity

Variances: Under the Federal grant, revenues and expenditures vary year to year on grant activities

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	0	0	0	125,000	105,859	37,098	0
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues				19,141	68,761	37,098	0
Expenditures				19,141	68,761	37,098	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: FAST Partnership Program

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-20-530-B

Fund Type (MOF): P

Legal Authority: Administrativley Created (via Form E-2)

Statement of Objectives

Completion of terms set forth in Federal grant

Fund Measures of Effectiveness

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. None						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

Program Size Indicators

	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. None							
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: FAST Partnership Program

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-20-530-B

Fund Type (MOF): P

Legal Authority: Administrativley Created (via Form E-2)

Fund Activities Encompassed

		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	None						
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
 Name of fund: FAST Partnership Program
 Legal Authority: Administratively Created (Approp. via Form E-2)
 Fund Type (MOF): P
 Apprn. Account. No.: S-20-530-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services		
B. Other Current Expenses	37,098	0
C. Equipment		
M. Motor Vehicles		
L. Leases		
TOTAL	37,098	0

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED143
 Name of Fund: MEP Emergency Assistance Program
 Legal Authority: Administratively Created (Appropriated via Form E-2)

Contact Name: Ray Gomez
 Phone: 539-3844
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-20-532-B

Intended Purpose:

Assistance to Hawaii Manufacturers

Source of Revenues:

Department of Commerce Federal grant

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

Variances:

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling					132,000	27,273	
Beginning Cash Balance		0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues					104,727	27,273	
Expenditures					104,727	27,273	
Transfers	List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number						
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: MEP Emergency Assistance Program
Apprn. Acct. Number: S-20-532-B
Fund Type (MOF): P
Legal Authority: Administrativley Created (via Form E-2)

Statement of Objectives

Completion of terms set forth in Federal grant

Fund Measures of Effectiveness

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. None						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

Program Size Indicators

	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. None							
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: MEP Emergency Assistance Program

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-20-532-B

Fund Type (MOF): P

Legal Authority: Administrativley Created (via Form E-2)

Fund Activities Encompassed

		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	None						
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
 Name of fund: MEP Emergency Assistance Program
 Legal Authority: Administratively Created (Approp. via Form E-2)
 Fund Type (MOF): P
 Apprn. Account. No.: S-20-532-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services		
B. Other Current Expenses	27,273	
C. Equipment		
M. Motor Vehicles		
L. Leases		
TOTAL	27,273	0

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED143
 Name of Fund: USDA Opportunity
 Legal Authority: Administratively Created (Appropriated via Form E-2)

Contact Name: Ray Gomez
 Phone: 539-3844
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-21-533-B

Intended Purpose:
 Outreach to rural Maui
 Source of Revenues:
 USDA Federal Grant
 Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:
 Outreach to rural Maui
 Variances:

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling					19,000	19,000	
Beginning Cash Balance		0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues						19,000	
Expenditures						19,000	
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: USDA Opportunity
Apprn. Acct. Number: S-21-533-B
Fund Type (MOF): P
Legal Authority: Administrativley Created (via Form E-2)

Statement of Objectives

Completion of terms set forth in Federal grant

Fund Measures of Effectiveness

		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	None						
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

Program Size Indicators

		FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	None							
2.								
3.								
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: USDA Opportunity

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-21-533-B

Fund Type (MOF): P

Legal Authority: Administrativley Created (via Form E-2)

Fund Activities Encompassed

		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	None						
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
Name of fund: USDA Opportunity
Legal Authority: Administratively Created (Approp. via Form E-2)
Fund Type (MOF): P
Apprn. Account. No.: S-21-533-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services		
B. Other Current Expenses	19,000	
C. Equipment		
M. Motor Vehicles		
L. Leases		
TOTAL	19,000	0

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED143
 Name of Fund: USDA Enterprise Grant
 Legal Authority: Administratively Created (Appropriated via Form E-2)

Contact Name: Ray Gomez
 Phone: 539-3844
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-21-534-B

Intended Purpose:
 Outreach to rural Kauai and Big Island
 Source of Revenues:
 USDA Federal Grant
 Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:
 Outreach to rural Kauai and Big Island
 Variances:

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling					50,000	26,735	
Beginning Cash Balance		0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues					23,265	26,735	
Expenditures					23,265	26,735	
Transfers	List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number						
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: USDA Enterprise Grant

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-21-534-B

Fund Type (MOF): P

Legal Authority: Administrativley Created (via Form E-2)

Statement of Objectives

Completion of terms set forth in Federal grant

Fund Measures of Effectiveness

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. None						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

Program Size Indicators

	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. None							
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: USDA Enterprise Grant

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-21-534-B

Fund Type (MOF): P

Legal Authority: Administrativley Created (via Form E-2)

Fund Activities Encompassed

		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	None						
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
Name of fund: USDA Enterprise
Legal Authority: Administratively Created (Approp. via Form E-2)
Fund Type (MOF): P
Apprn. Account. No.: S-21-534-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services		
B. Other Current Expenses	26,735	
C. Equipment		
M. Motor Vehicles		
L. Leases		
TOTAL	26,735	

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED143
 Name of Fund: HCAAT MCCA Air National Guard
 Legal Authority: Administratively Created (Appropriated via Form E-2)

Contact Name: Ray Gomez
 Phone: 539-3844
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-21-535-B

Intended Purpose: Co-operative Agreement with National Guard Bureau

Source of Revenues: US National Guard

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Contracting for bypass project at Joint Base Pearl Harbor Hickam

Variances: Under the Federal grant, revenues and expenditures vary year to year on grant activities

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling					980,000		
Beginning Cash Balance		0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues					855,612	48,125	
Expenditures					855,612	48,125	
Transfers	List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number						
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances					48,125		
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	(48,125)	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: HCATT MCCA Air National Guard
Apprn. Acct. Number: S-21-535-B
Fund Type (MOF): P
Legal Authority: Administrativley Created (via Form E-2)

Statement of Objectives

Completion of terms set forth in Federal grant

Fund Measures of Effectiveness

		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	None						
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

Program Size Indicators

		FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	None							
2.								
3.								
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: HCATT MCCA Air National Guard
Apprn. Acct. Number: S-21-535-B
Fund Type (MOF): P
Legal Authority: Administrativley Created (via Form E-2)

Fund Activities Encompassed

		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	None						
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
Name of fund: HCATT MCCA Air National Guard
Legal Authority: Administratively Created (Approp. via Form E-2)
Fund Type (MOF): P
Apprn. Account. No.: S-21-535-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services		
B. Other Current Expenses	48,125	
C. Equipment		
M. Motor Vehicles		
L. Leases		
TOTAL	48,125	0

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED143
 Name of Fund: HTDC Innovate Hawaii FAST Program
 Legal Authority: Administratively Created (Appropriated via Form E-2)

Contact Name: Ray Gomez
 Phone: 539-3844
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-21-536-B

Intended Purpose: Federal and State Technology (FAST) Partnership Program with the US Small Business Administration

Source of Revenues: US Small Business Administration

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Workshops, events, and associated costs

Variances: Under the Federal grant, revenues and expenditures vary year to year on grant activities

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling					125,000	125,000	
Beginning Cash Balance		0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues						125,000	
Expenditures						125,000	
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: HTDC Innovate Hawaii FAST Program
Apprn. Acct. Number: S-21-536-B
Fund Type (MOF): P
Legal Authority: Administrativley Created (via Form E-2)

Statement of Objectives

Completion of terms set forth in Federal grant

Fund Measures of Effectiveness

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. None						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

Program Size Indicators

	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. None							
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: HTDC Innovate Hawaii FAST Program

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-21-536-B

Fund Type (MOF): P

Legal Authority: Administrativley Created (via Form E-2)

Fund Activities Encompassed

		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	None						
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
 Name of fund: HTDC Innovate Hawaii FAST Program
 Legal Authority: Administratively Created (Approp. via Form E-2)
 Fund Type (MOF): P
 Apprn. Account. No.: S-21-536-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services		
B. Other Current Expenses	125,000	
C. Equipment		
M. Motor Vehicles		
L. Leases		
TOTAL	125,000	

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED143
 Name of Fund: Kakaako Sandbox Improvement & Maint
 Legal Authority: Comptroller approval

Contact Name: Ray Gomez
 Phone: 539-3844
 Fund type (MOF) T
 Appropriation Acct. No. T-915-B

Intended Purpose: Trust for the improvement and benefit of the Kakaako Sandbox

Source of Revenues: Private donation

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Improvement and betterment of the Entrepreneurs Sandbox in Kakaako

Variances:

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	1,000,000	943,780	843,780
Revenues				1,000,000	0	0	0
Expenditures				0	56,220	100,000	100,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	1,000,000	943,780	843,780	743,780
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	1,000,000	943,780	843,780	743,780

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: Kakaako Sandbox Improvement & Maint

Apprn. Acct. Number: T-915-B

Fund Type (MOF): T

Legal Authority: Administrativley Created

Statement of Objectives

Improment and maintenance of Entrepreneurs Sandbox in Kakaako

Fund Measures of Effectiveness

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. None						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

Program Size Indicators

	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. None							
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: Kakaako Sandbox Improvement & Maint

Apprn. Acct. Number: T-915-B

Fund Type (MOF): T

Legal Authority: Administrativley Created

Fund Activities Encompassed

		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	None						
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
Name of fund: Kakaako Sandbox Improvement & Maint
Legal Authority: Comptroller Approval
Fund Type (MOF): T
Apprn. Account. No.: T-20-915-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services		
B. Other Current Expenses	100,000	100,000
C. Equipment		
M. Motor Vehicles		
L. Leases		
TOTAL	100,000	100,000

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 144/PL
 Name of Fund: Hawaii Coastal Zone Management Program FY16-17
 Legal Authority: Act 124, SLH 2016

Contact Name: Susan Feeney
 Phone: 587-2880
 Fund type (MOF) N
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-17-201

Intended Purpose: The Department of Planning and Economic Development developed a management program for Hawaii's coastal resources. The Hawaii CZM Program has formulated legislative objectives and policies, and represents a shared management system with participation by numerous State and County agencies. Portions of the administrative grants are distributed among the various State and County agencies to fulfill their legislative responsibilities in accordance with the State CZM Program.

Source of Revenues: Award No. NA16NOS4190093, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, US Department of Commerce. The Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (Section 305, PL 92-583), as amended and Hawaii CZM Act of 1977.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Administration and implementation of the Hawaii CZM Act of 1977 including ten objective and policy areas pertaining to coastal and ocean management. Program and project administration, permit administration, policy analysis, public participation, policy and technical studies, legislation, legal and regulatory analysis and recommendations, and related activities.

Variances: Under the cooperative agreement, revenue and expenditures vary from year to year based on activities during each period of the award. Award period has ended.

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	2,413,278	1,654,755	647,448	518,709	0		
Beginning Cash Balance	0	70,160	1,853	16,514	0	0	0
Revenues	801,901	939,000	143,400	53,163	0		
Expenditures	758,523	1,007,307	128,739	69,677	0		
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
	26,782	0					
Net Total Transfers	26,782	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	70,160	1,853	16,514	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances	1,005,501	1,879	68,870	98			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	(935,341)	(26)	(52,356)	(98)	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 144/PL
 Name of Fund: Hawaii Coastal Zone Management Program FY17-18
 Legal Authority: Act 49, SLH 2017

Contact Name: Susan Feeney
 Phone: 587-2880
 Fund type (MOF) N
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-18-201

Intended Purpose: The Department of Planning and Economic Development developed a management program for Hawaii's coastal resources. The Hawaii CZM Program has formulated legislative objectives and policies, and represents a shared management system with participation by numerous State and County agencies. Portions of the administrative grants are distributed among the various State and County agencies to fulfill their legislative responsibilities in accordance with the State CZM Program.

Source of Revenues: Award No. NA17NOS4190102, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, US Department of Commerce. The Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (Section 305, PL 92-583), as amended and Hawaii CZM Act of 1977.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Administration and implementation of the Hawaii CZM Act of 1977 including ten objective and policy areas pertaining to coastal and ocean management. Program and project administration, permit administration, policy analysis, public participation, policy and technical studies, legislation, legal and regulatory analysis and recommendations, and related activities.

Variances: During this period, delays in activities warranted the need to request an award extension which was reviewed and approved by the granting agency. COVID-19 emergency proclamations disrupted existing planned activities, imposed inter- and intra-state travel restrictions, implemented social distancing orders, and other precautions which constrained staff from accomplishing certain tasks within the time allotted. The grant extension also allowed for activities not earlier projected, but that are able to be accomplished with funds previously allocated to travel and other program administration tasks.

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling		2,385,688	1,470,751	546,027	278,116	189,502	
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	48,947	8,429	34,038	324	(0)
Revenues	0	984,000	884,206	293,520	54,900	58,374	
Expenditures	0	935,053	924,724	267,911	88,614	58,699	
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
		0					
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	48,947	8,429	34,038	324	(0)	(0)
Encumbrances		966,999	204,967	112,187	58,699		
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	(918,052)	(196,538)	(78,149)	(58,374)	(0)	(0)

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: Hawaii Coastal Zone Management Program FY17-18

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-18-201

Fund Type (MOF): N

Legal Authority: Act 49, SLH 2017

Statement of Objectives

The Hawaii Coastal Zone Management Program carries out the lead agency responsibilities under Chapter 205A, HRS.

Fund Measures of Effectiveness

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. N/A award ended 6/30/2021, original end date 6/30/2018. Award extended due to Covid-19 pandemic. See S-21-201 for current activity						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

Program Size Indicators

	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. N/A award ended 6/30/2021, original end date 6/30/2018. Award extended due to Covid-19 pandemic. See S-21-201 for current activity							
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: Hawaii Coastal Zone Management Program FY17-18

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-18-201

Fund Type (MOF): N

Legal Authority: Act 49, SLH 2017

Fund Activities Encompassed

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. N/A award ended 6/30/2021, original end date 6/30/2018. Award extended due to Covid-19 pandemic. See S-21-201 for current activity						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
 Name of Fund: Hawaii Coastal Zone Management Program FY17-18
 Legal Authority: Act 49, SLH 2017
 Fund Type (MOF): N
 Apprn. Acct. Number: S-18-201

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	0	0
B. Other Current Expenses	58,699	0
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	58,699	0

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 144/PL
 Name of Fund: Hawaii Coastal Zone Management Program FY18-19
 Legal Authority: Act 53, SLH 2018

Contact Name: Susan Feeney
 Phone: 587-2880
 Fund type (MOF) N
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-19-201

Intended Purpose: The Department of Planning and Economic Development developed a management program for Hawaii's coastal resources. The Hawaii CZM Program has formulated legislative objectives and policies, and represents a shared management system with participation by numerous State and County agencies. Portions of the administrative grants are distributed among the various State and County agencies to fulfill their legislative responsibilities in accordance with the State CZM Program.

Source of Revenues: Award No. NA18NOS4190082, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, US Department of Commerce. The Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (Section 305, PL 92-583), as amended and Hawaii CZM Act of 1977.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Administration and implementation of the Hawaii CZM Act of 1977 including ten objective and policy areas pertaining to coastal and ocean management. Program and project administration, permit administration, policy analysis, public participation, policy and technical studies, legislation, legal and regulatory analysis and recommendations, and related activities.

Variances: During this period, delays in activities warranted the need to request an award extension which was reviewed and approved by the granting agency. COVID-19 emergency proclamations disrupted existing planned activities, imposed inter- and intra-state travel restrictions, implemented social distancing orders, and other precautions which constrained staff from accomplishing certain tasks within the time allotted. The grant extension also allowed for activities not earlier projected, but that are able to be accomplished with funds previously allocated to travel and other program administration tasks.

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling			2,459,651	3,974,314	1,920,936	903,487	
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	87,259	80,519	4,971	(0)
Revenues			1,103,238	2,046,639	941,900	334,362	
Expenditures			1,015,979	2,053,379	1,017,448	339,333	
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	87,259	80,519	4,971	(0)	(0)
Encumbrances			985,891	1,113,926	339,333		
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	(898,631)	(1,033,407)	(334,362)	(0)	(0)

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: Hawaii Coastal Zone Management Program FY18-19

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-19-201

Fund Type (MOF): N

Legal Authority: Act 53, SLH 2018

Statement of Objectives

The Hawaii Coastal Zone Management Program carries out the lead agency responsibilities under Chapter 205A, HRS.

Fund Measures of Effectiveness

		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Federal activities consistent with state enforceable policies						
2.	Mitigation of impacts to state special management areas and shoreline areas						
3.	Agency compliance with Chapter 205A, HRS						
4.	Coordinated agency implementation of Hawaii Ocean Resources Management						
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

Program Size Indicators

		FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Percent of Federal Consistency applications consistent with CZM enforceable policies in the state	activities occured in FY18-19 / FY 19-20						
2.	Number of special management area permit consultations in the state	activities occured in FY18-19 / FY 19-20						

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: Hawaii Coastal Zone Management Program FY18-19

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-19-201

Fund Type (MOF): N

Legal Authority: Act 53, SLH 2018

3.	Number of environmental disclosure review intakes in the state	activities occured in FY18-19 / FY 19-20						
4.	Number of projects initiated for Hawaii Ocean Resources	3	1	Past Award Expiration and Possible Extension				
5.				Past Award Expiration and Possible Extension				
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								

Fund Activities Encompassed		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Number of completed federal consistency reviews	activities occured in FY18-19 / FY 19-20					
2.	Number of special management area permit completed consultations	activities occured in FY18-19 / FY 19-20					
3.	Number of completed environmental disclosure reviews w/comments	activities occured in FY18-19 / FY 19-20					
4.	Number of completed projects for Hawaii Ocean Resources Management Plan	4	Past Award Expiration and Possible Extension				
5.			Past Award Expiration and Possible Extension				

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
 Name of Fund: Hawaii Coastal Zone Management Program FY18-19
 Legal Authority: Act 53, SLH 2018
 Fund Type (MOF): N
 Apprn. Acct. Number: S-19-201

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	0	0
B. Other Current Expenses	339,333	0
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	339,333	0

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 144/PL
 Name of Fund: Hawaii Coastal Zone Management Program FY20-22
 Legal Authority: Act 5, SLH 2019

Contact Name: Susan Feeney
 Phone: 587-2880
 Fund type (MOF) N
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-21-201

Intended Purpose: The Department of Planning and Economic Development developed a management program for Hawaii's coastal resources. The Hawaii CZM Program has formulated legislative objectives and policies, and represents a shared management system with participation by numerous State and County agencies. Portions of the administrative grants are distributed among the various State and County agencies to fulfill their legislative responsibilities in accordance with the State CZM Program.

Source of Revenues: Award No. NA20NOS4190042, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, US Department of Commerce. The Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (Section 305, PL 92-583), as amended and Hawaii CZM Act of 1977.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Administration and implementation of the Hawaii CZM Act of 1977 including ten objective and policy areas pertaining to coastal and ocean management. Program and project administration, permit administration, policy analysis, public participation, policy and technical studies, legislation, legal and regulatory analysis and recommendations, and related activities.

Variances: Under the cooperative agreement, revenue and expenditures vary from year to year based on activities during each period of the award.

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling					5,080,000	3,940,818	1,506,014
Beginning Cash Balance		0	0	0	0	37,997	37,997
Revenues					1,177,178	2,434,804	1,468,017
Expenditures					1,139,182	2,434,804	1,506,014
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	37,997	37,997	(0)
Encumbrances					855,561	1,506,014	
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	(817,565)	(1,468,017)	(0)

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: Hawaii Coastal Zone Management Program FY20-22

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-21-201

Fund Type (MOF): N

Legal Authority: Act 5, SLH 2019

Statement of Objectives

The Hawaii Coastal Zone Management Program carries out the lead agency responsibilities under Chapter 205A, HRS.

Fund Measures of Effectiveness

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. Federal activities consistent with state enforceable policies						
2. Mitigation of impacts to state special management areas and shoreline areas						
3. Agency compliance with Chapter 205A, HRS						
4. Coordinated agency implementation of Hawaii Ocean Resources Management						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

Program Size Indicators

	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. Percent of Federal Consistency applications consistent with CZM enforceable policies in the state	100%	100%	N/A w/this award		Past Award Expiration and Possible Extension		
2. Number of special management area permit consultations in the state	45	45	N/A w/this award		Past Award Expiration and Possible Extension		
3. Number of environmental disclosure review intakes in the state	75	75	N/A w/this award		Past Award Expiration and Possible Extension		
4. Number of projects initiated for Hawaii Ocean Resources Management Plan	3	3			Past Award Expiration and Possible Extension		
5.							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: Hawaii Coastal Zone Management Program FY20-22

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-21-201

Fund Type (MOF): N

Legal Authority: Act 5, SLH 2019

Fund Activities Encompassed		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Number of completed federal consistency reviews	40	N/A w/this award				
2.	Number of special management area permit completed consultations	40	N/A w/this award				
3.	Number of completed environmental disclosure reviews w/comments	80	N/A w/this award				
4.	Number of completed projects for Hawaii Ocean Resources Management Plan	3	3	Past Award Expiration and Possible Extension			
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
Name of Fund: Hawaii Coastal Zone Management Program FY20-22
Legal Authority: Act 5, SLH 2019
Fund Type (MOF): N
Apprn. Acct. Number: S-21-201

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	732,573	0
B. Other Current Expenses	1,702,231	1,506,014
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	2,434,804	1,506,014

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 144
 Name of Fund: Tsunami Design Maps For Maui/Kauai
 Legal Authority: Non Appropriated

Contact Name: Susan Feeney
 Phone: 587-2880
 Fund type (MOF) N
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-21-240

Intended Purpose: Modeling of tsunami inundation risk and preparation of high resolution probabilistic tsunami design zone maps.

Source of Revenues: Award No. NA20NOS4190106, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, US Department of Commerce. The Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (Section 305, PL 92-583), as amended and Hawaii CZM Act of 1977.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Project management; modeling of tsunami inundation risk; preparation of high resolution probabilistic tsunami design zone maps for Maui and Kauai; technical review and final report and map products.

Variances: Under the cooperative agreement, revenue and expenditures vary from year to year based on activities during each period of the award.

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling					250,000	239,500	
Beginning Cash Balance		0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues					10,500	239,500	
Expenditures					10,500	239,500	
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances					239,500		
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	(239,500)	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism

Name of Fund: Tsunami Design Maps For Maui/Kauai

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-21-240

Fund Type (MOF): N

Legal Authority: Non Appropriated

Statement of Objectives

Improving state resilience to tsunami hazards by developing a design zone map where stronger design standards apply for those buildings that are not easily evacuated for a tsunami event - Kauai Island and a portion of Maui Island.

<u>Fund Measures of Effectiveness</u>		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Increased building resilience to tsunami on Maui Island						
2.	Increased building resilience to tsunami on Kauai Island						
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

<u>Program Size Indicators</u>		FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Mapping initiated for portion of Maui Island	0	1		Past Award Expiration and Possible Extension			
2.	Mapping initiated for Kauai Island	0	1		Past Award Expiration and Possible Extension			
3.								
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: Tsunami Design Maps For Maui/Kauai

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-21-240

Fund Type (MOF): N

Legal Authority: Non Appropriated

Fund Activities Encompassed

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. Design zone maps completed for portion of Maui Island	1		Past Award Expiration and Possible Extension			
2. Design zone maps completed for Kauai Island	1		Past Award Expiration and Possible Extension			
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
 Name of Fund: Tsunami Design Maps For Maui/Kauai
 Legal Authority: Non Appropriated
 Fund Type (MOF): N
 Apprn. Acct. Number: S-21-240

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	0	0
B. Other Current Expenses	239,000	0
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	239,000	0

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 144
 Name of Fund: HI Historical Shoreline Database Update
 Legal Authority: Non Appropriated

Contact Name: Susan Feeney
 Phone: 587-2880
 Fund type (MOF) N
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-18-217

Intended Purpose: Updating the Hawaii Historical Shoreline Database: Modeling Past, Present and Future Shoreline changes to assess and analyze shoreline management policies for greater coastal resilience.

Source of Revenues: Award No. NA17NOS4190171, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, US Department of Commerce. The Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (Section 305, PL 92-583), as amended and Hawaii CZM Act of 1977.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: High resolution modeling of historical shoreline change for Oahu, Maui and Kauai islands; modeling of future rates of shoreline changes for these islands; stakeholder input; and communication and dissemination of project products e.g. geospatial databases.

Variances:

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	0	225,000	225,000	150,000	75,000		
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues	0		75,000	75,000	74,640		
Expenditures	0		75,000	75,000	74,640		
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances		225,000	150,000	75,000			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	(225,000)	(150,000)	(75,000)	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 144/PL
 Name of Fund: Brownfields Cleanup Revolving Loan Fund (BCRLF)
 Legal Authority: HRS § 201-18 (Act 20, SLH 2007; Act 173, SLH 2002)

Contact Name: Ruby Edwards
 Phone: 587-2817
 Fund type (MOF) W
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-359-B

Intended Purpose: The BCRLF was established with a \$2 million US EPA grant to provide low-cost loans for the cleanup of eligible contaminated sites. The low-cost loans are intended to facilitate the reuse of sites whose redevelopment is hindered by the potential liability and cost of cleaning up contamination that may harm human and environmental health.

Source of Revenues: A corpus of \$1.977 million in grant funds was available for direct loans. The grant has ended; the primary source of revenue is repayment of loan principal and interest (if interest is charged) and any program fees.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Loans for cleanup of contaminated sites. Other program costs related to cleanup, i.e. public notice ads, community involvement and outreach, contracts for technical assistance, DOH VRP fees, confirmation sampling, environmental insurance. Grants for cleanup and site assessment activities are authorized by Act 234, SLH 2021. Once the loan fund rules are amended, the grant program will be initiated. OPSD anticipates issuing a request for proposals in late 3rd quarter-4th quarter of FY22.

Variances: Revenues and expenditures are dependent on loan activity. The program has not received any loan applications in recent years. With the new authority for grants, OPSD anticipates disbursing grant funds until the fund is depleted in the next 2-3 years. At the point, the program will be terminated and the fund repealed.

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Beginning Cash Balance	1,236,906	987,583	1,535,246	1,535,233	1,535,233	1,535,233	535,233
Revenues	0	547,675	0				
Expenditures	249,323	12	13			1,000,000	
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	987,583	1,535,246	1,535,233	1,535,233	1,535,233	535,233	535,233
Encumbrances	12					535,233	
Unencumbered Cash Balance	987,571	1,535,246	1,535,233	1,535,233	1,535,233	0	535,233

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: Brownfields Cleanup Revolving Loan Fund (BCRLF)

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-359-B

Fund Type (MOF): W

Legal Authority: HRS § 201-18, as amended

Statement of Objectives

Provide low-cost loans and grants for cleanup or remediation of underutilized contaminated properties for productive reuse or redevelopment and remove potential risks to public and environmental health.

Fund Measures of Effectiveness

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. Number of sites/properties to be restored for productive reuse	0	2	2			
2. Number of facilities or assets that will be developed after cleanup/remediation	0	2	2			
3. Estimated value of facilities or assets developed after cleanup/remediation	0	TBD	TBD			
4. Habitat or environmental harm avoided	0	TBD	TBD			
5. Area/acreage of properties remediated or cleaned up	0	TBD	TBD			
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

Program Size Indicators

	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. Number of agencies or organizations assisted through loans or grants	0	2	2				
2. Number of residents/users benefiting from site cleanup or remediation	0	TBD	TBD				
3. Area or number of environmental resources for which risk is removed	0	TBD	TBD				
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: Brownfields Cleanup Revolving Loan Fund (BCRLF)

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-359-B

Fund Type (MOF): W

Legal Authority: HRS § 201-18, as amended

Fund Activities Encompassed

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. Number of cleanup or remediation actions funded/completed	0.00	2.00	2.00			
2. Number of Phase I, Phase II, cleanup plans completed	0.00	4.00	6.00			
3. Number of community members commenting or participating in outreach	0.00	TBD	TBD			
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
Name of Fund: Brownfields Cleanup Revolving Loan Fund (BCRLF)
Legal Authority: Act 88, SLH 2021
Fund Type (MOF): W
Apprn. Acct. Number: S-359-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	0	0
B. Other Current Expenses	1,000,000	0
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	1,000,000	0

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 144/PL
 Name of Fund: CEDS Update
 Legal Authority: Act 124, SLH 2016

Contact Name: Mary Alice Evans
 Phone: 587-2833
 Fund type (MOF) N
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-17-510-B

Intended Purpose: To allow the Office of Planning to identify suitable State lands and to identify TOD projects sites for economic development in the tech/creativative sectors.

Source of Revenues: Award No. 07-79-07394, Economic Development Administration, U.S. Dept. of Commerce.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Staff support to assist the development of projects and facilities for emerging growth industries on state lands near the rail stations. Technical assistance, administrative support, facilitation and research.

Variances: OP has received approval from the granting agency to use the remaining funds for staff support.

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	140,000	140,000	137,218	67,974	53,774	41,969	
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	985	54	(0)	(0)	(0)
Revenues		3,767	68,313	14,146	11,805	41,969	
Expenditures		2,782	69,244	14,200	11,805	41,969	
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	985	54	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Encumbrances		69,298	0				
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	(68,313)	54	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow							
Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: CEDS Update
Apprn. Acct. Number: S-17-510
Fund Type (MOF): N
Legal Authority: Act 124, SLH 2016

Statement of Objectives

Conduct Special Planning projects as required by statute or executive initiatives or funded by Federal grants.
Conduct scope of work requirements for an active Federal grant from U.S. Economic Development Administration (EDA). Work cooperatively with the EDA, economic development boards, and economic development agencies to identify TOD sites for economic development in the tech/creative sectors.

<u>Fund Measures of Effectiveness</u>		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Identify TOD projects to creative tech and creative sector jobs	2					
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

<u>Program Size Indicators</u>		FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Number of TOD projects supported	2	2					
2.								
3.								
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: CEDS Update
Apprn. Acct. Number: S-17-510
Fund Type (MOF): N
Legal Authority: Act 124, SLH 2016

Fund Activities Encompassed

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. Number of projects completed	2					
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
Name of Fund: CEDS Update
Legal Authority: Act 124, SLH 2016
Fund Type (MOF): N
Apprn. Acct. Number: S-17-510

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	41,969	0
B. Other Current Expenses	0	0
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	41,969	0

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 146/EL
 Name of Fund: Natural Energy Laboratory of Hawaii Authority
 Legal Authority: HRS Section 227D

Contact Name: Jerrae Miranda
 Phone: 327-9585 ext. 234
 Fund type (MOF) B
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-345-B

Intended Purpose: Used to allow NELHA to facilitate research, development, and commercialization of natural energy resources and ocean-

Source of Revenues: Fees collected from tenants in the form of: Land use fees, Laboratory space rent, Royalties, Percentage Rent.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Operate and maintain transmission and distribution systems for pumping up to 30,000 gallons per minute of deep and surface seawater; Market sites and resources to potential new projects and businesses at HOST Park; Operate a certified water quality laboratory; Provide technical, clerical, operation and construction support to tenants; Operate and maintain construction and operating equipment and the grounds and buildings; Provide informational and educational material and lectures.

Variances: \$1.3M received from insurance for damage to Puna property

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	7,816,399	7,814,459	7,814,459	7,900,628	7,908,896	7,744,562	7,744,562
Beginning Cash Balance	1,725,570	1,304,780	749,546	508,482	526,706	2,105,187	2,005,187
Revenues	4,457,648	4,456,349	4,498,818	4,612,410	5,948,014	5,200,000	5,348,950
Expenditures	4,878,438	5,011,583	4,739,882	4,594,185	4,297,129	5,300,000	5,393,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
BU retro pay FY20 to FY21					(72,404)		
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	(72,404)	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	1,304,780	749,546	508,482	526,706	2,105,187	2,005,187	1,961,137
Encumbrances	1,052,311	358,829	96,753	178,199	1,116,391	1,050,000	650,000
Unencumbered Cash Balance	252,469	390,717	411,729	348,507	988,796	955,187	1,311,137

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: Natural Energy Laboratory of Hawaii Authority Special Fund

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-22-345

Fund Type (MOF): B

Legal Authority: Act 88, SLH 2021 and Chapter 227D-5 HRS.

Statement of Objectives

Create an environment that supports appropriate natural resource utilization and results in economic development including: supporting research projects and facilitating the transition from research and development to pilot scale and then to full commercial operation of companies using the natural resources available at HOST Park; developing educational and conservation programs; supporting commercialization of all the natural resources available at HOST Park, if the commercialization is compatible with the research, development, and other retail, commercial, and tourism activities of the research and technology parks; identifying issues and impediments to the development of natural resource utilization at HOST Park; and providing policy analysis and information important to the development of natural resource utilization in Hawaii. More specifically, this includes research and development or commercialization of projects such as: aquaculture applications, agricultural applications which use the ocean water or brackish water resources; applications which utilize the cold temperature of deep ocean water; ocean related technologies; remotely operated vehicles and testing; oceanography; alternate energy and energy conservation applications; desalination of ocean water or brackish water; and research, development, and commercial technologies that use ocean water as an integral part of the process; and cold storage.

Fund Measures of Effectiveness

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. NELHA REVENUES (INCL REIMBURSABLES) (\$M)	5.2	5.3	5.5	5.6	5.7	5.8
2. ENERGY PRODUCED FROM RENEWABLE RESOURCES (MWH/YR)	5,500	5,500	6,000	6,500	7,000	7,500
3. TOTAL TENANT EXPENDITURES (\$M)	110	120	130	140	150	160
4. ANNUAL TENANT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT (\$M)	10	10	10	10	10	10
5. SEAWATER SYSTEM DELIVERY RELIABILITY (%)	99.99	99.99	99.99	99.99	99.99	99.99

Program Size Indicators

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. PUBLIC EDUCATIONAL OUTREACH PARTICIPANTS	500	1,000	2,000	3,000	4,000	5,000
2. TOTAL EMPLOYMENT AT NELHA (PUBLIC & PRIVATE)	570	280	590	600	610	620
3. TOTAL NUMBER OF NELHA TENANTS	60	62	65	67	70	75

Fund Activities Encompassed

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. TOTAL VOLUME OF SEAWATER PUMPED MONTHLY (MGALS)	660	660	660	660	660	660
2. BEACH PARK USE (# OF ATTENDEES)	2,000	5,000	10,000	15,000	20,000	30,000
3. TOTAL CUMULATIVE CIP; TENANT, STATE, FEDERAL (\$M)	175	180	190	200	200	210
4. PERCENTAGE OF NELHA LAND IN USE	50	51	52	55	57	58

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
Name of fund: Natural Energy Laboratory of Hawaii Authority
Legal Authority: HRS Section 227D
Fund Type (MOF): B
Apprn. Account. No.: S-345-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	2,060,000	2,121,800
B. Other Current Expenses	3,118,375	3,149,559
C. Equipment	244,925	247,374
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	5,423,300	5,518,733

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 146/EL
 Name of Fund: NELHA Grid Scale Energy Storage System
 Legal Authority: 227D-5 HRS

Contact Name: Jerrae Miranda
 Phone: 327-9585 ext. 234
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-18-522-B

Intended Purpose: Grid scale vanadium flow battery demonstration

Source of Revenues: US Department of Energy via Sandia National Laboratory

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: In demonstration mode, collecting data and validating efficiency of system.
 In discussions with Sandia National Laboratory regarding technical difficulties and complication with the technology being tested.

Variances: Project lapsed

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling		274,427	146,100	60,177	50,000	50,000	
Beginning Cash Balance		0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues		128,327	85,923	10,177	0	0	0
Expenditures		128,327	85,923	10,177	0	0	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances		125,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	(125,000)	(50,000)	(50,000)	(50,000)	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: NELHA Grid Scale Energy Storage System

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-18-522

Fund Type (MOF): P

Legal Authority: Chapter 227D-5 HRS.

Statement of Objectives

Grid scale advanced flow energy storage system (ESS) demonstration project. Funds are made available from US Department of Energy and Sandia National Laboratory.

Fund Measures of Effectiveness

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. Decommission and Remove Demonstration ESS	50,000					
2.						

Program Size Indicators

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. Complete final inspection and prepare for transport	1					
2.						

Fund Activities Encompassed

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. Complete final report.	1					
2.						

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
 Name of Fund: NELHA Grid Scale Energy Storage System
 Legal Authority: 227D-5 HRS
 Fund Type (MOF): P
 Apprn. Account. No.: S-18-522

Project Lapsed

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	0	0
B. Other Current Expenses	0	0
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	0	0

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 146/EL
 Name of Fund: Natural Energy Laboratory of Hawaii Authority
 Legal Authority: 109-58 Energy Policy Act (2005)

Contact Name: Jerrae Miranda
 Phone: 327-9585 ext. 234
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-19-527-B

Intended Purpose: Solar desalination Demonstration Project

Source of Revenues: US Department of Energy

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Demonstration project is underway, collecting data, configuring site.
 Phase 1 is complete. Phase 2 is underway. Phase 3 will be initiated after completion of Phase 2.

Variances: Modification to contract budget periods

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling			0	1,928,238	1,388,090	806,998	
Beginning Cash Balance		0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues			0	540,148	725,173	806,998	
Expenditures			0	540,148	725,173	806,998	
Transfers	List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number						
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances				1,306,264	581,092		
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	(1,306,264)	(581,092)	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: Natural Energy Laboratory of Hawaii Authority Special Fund

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-19-527-B

Fund Type (MOF): P

Legal Authority: 109-58 Energy Policy Act (2005)

Statement of Objectives

This project proposes to build the world's largest Forward Osmosis (FO) solar thermal desalination plant at the National Energy Laboratory Hawaii Authority (NELHA) HOST (Hawaii Ocean Science and Technology) park for a high visibility "on sun" demonstration of seawater desalination for agricultural applications. Funds are pursuant to a grant from the US Department of Energy.

Fund Measures of Effectiveness

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. Concentrated Solar Power System Re-commissioning and Construction	1,123,927					
2. System Operation and Optimization	120,947					

Program Size Indicators

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. Energy Collected (KWHh/day)	17,500					
2. Thermal Energy Storage (KWHr)	1,100					

Fund Activities Encompassed

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. Forward Osmosis System Operation (cubic meter/hour)	20					
2. Thermal Energy Consumption (KWHr/cubic meter)	30					

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
 Name of fund: Natural Energy Laboratory of Hawaii Authority
 Legal Authority: 109-58 Energy Policy Act (2005)
 Fund Type (MOF): P
 Apprn. Account. No.: S-19-527

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	92,318	92,318
B. Other Current Expenses	198,228	198,228
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	290,546	290,546

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 146/EL
 Name of Fund: OHA Ceded Lands Proceeds (NELHA)
 Legal Authority: HRS Section 37-82.5

Contact Name: Jerrae Miranda
 Phone: 327-9585 ext. 234
 Fund type (MOF) T
 Appropriation Acct. No. T-903-B

Intended Purpose: The purpose of this account is to collect and transfer moneys owed to the Office of Hawaiian Affairs (OHA) for ceded land revenue

Source of Revenues: 20 percent of rent revenue from ceded lands is deposited into the fund.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Serves as a separate holding account for credit to OHA which is transferred on a quarterly basis

Variances:

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	0	3,048	217	0	0	0	0
Revenues	372,761	327,266	361,421	405,400	423,370	436,071	449,153
Expenditures	369,713	330,097	361,638	405,400	423,370	436,071	449,153
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	3,048	217	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	3,048	217	0	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
Name of fund: OHA Ceded Lands Proceeds (NELHA)
Legal Authority: HRS Section 37-82.5
Fund Type (MOF): T
Apprn. Account. No.: T-903-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	0	0
B. Other Current Expenses	436,000	449,000
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	436,000	449,000

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 150KL
 Name of Fund: Kalaeloa Community Development Revolving Fund
 Legal Authority Section 206E-195, HRS

Contact Name: Garet Sasaki
 Phone: 594-0343
 Fund type (MOF) Revolving (W)
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-326-B/S-356-B

Intended Purpose:

Section 206E-195, HRS, requires all revenues and receipts for the Kalaeloa Community Development District be deposited into this fund and be used to further HCDA's community development objectives for Kalaeloa. Chapter 206E, HRS, identifies programs and objectives similar to those identified for Hawaii Community Development Revolving Fund, appropriation account numbers, S-352-B and S-358-B.

Source of Revenues:

The Kalaeloa Community Development Revolving Fund is set up similar to the Hawaii Community Development Revolving Fund with similar programs established by statute for this district. Currently, all activity of the Kalaeloa Community Development Revolving Fund is captured in the Leasing and Management subaccount as infrastructure constraints have stymied the redevelopment of this district.

Current revenues are limited to assessment payments from all land users, except the federal government, for their fair share of the costs required to administer and operate the Kalaeloa Community Development District. Also, leasing and management revenues generated from HCDA owned/operated properties in the district.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

The Kalaeloa Community Development Revolving Fund is set up similar to the Hawaii Community Development Revolving Fund with similar programs established by statute for this district. Currently, all activity of the Kalaeloa Community Development Revolving Fund is captured in the Leasing and Management subaccount as infrastructure constraints have stymied the redevelopment of this district.

Variances:

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	433,700	506,700	509,458	245,954	200,000	200,000	200,000
Beginning Cash Balance	245,135	280,896	788,329	757,771	1,204,069	1,607,917	2,111,765
Revenues	202,935	215,607	316,137	340,701	626,441	626,441	626,441
Expenditures	395,276	444,149	772,709	894,403	222,593	222,593	222,593
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
See attached tab for FY21				1,000,000			
Net Total Transfers	228,102	735,975	426,014	1,000,000	-	100,000	550,000
Ending Cash Balance	280,896	788,329	757,771	1,204,069	1,607,917	2,111,765	3,065,613
Encumbrances	-	620,564	358,958	191,491	-	-	-
Unencumbered Cash Balance	280,896	167,765	398,813	1,012,578	1,607,917	2,111,765	3,065,613

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: Kalaeloa Community Development Revolving Fund

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-326-B/S-356-B

Fund Type (MOF): Revolving (W)

Legal Authority: Section 206E-195, HRS

Statement of Objectives

Redevelop the approximately 3,700 acres of land in the Kalaeloa Community Development District. The work should result in economic and social opportunities and aim to meet the highest needs and aspirations of Hawai'i's people.

<u>Fund Measures of Effectiveness</u>		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Actively used parcels (count)	105.00	115.00	115.00	115.00	115.00	115.00
2.	Private development (in millions)	10.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
3.	Capital improvement (in millions)	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

<u>Program Size Indicators</u>		FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Residents within Kalaeloa and surrounding area (count)	6,000.00	6,060.00	6,120.60	6,181.81	6,243.62	6,306.06	6,369.12
2.	Employment within the Kalaeloa CDD (count)	500.00	505.00	510.05	515.15	520.30	525.51	530.76
3.	Business within the Kalaeloa CDD (count)	50.00	50.50	51.01	51.52	52.03	52.55	53.08
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: Kalaeloa Community Development Revolving Fund

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-326-B/S-356-B

Fund Type (MOF): Revolving (W)

Legal Authority: Section 206E-195, HRS

Fund Activities Encompassed		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Oversee remaining conveyances	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
2.	Development permits	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
3.	Capital improvement projects	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
 Name of Fund: Kalaeloa Community Development Revolving Fund
 Legal Authority: Section 206E-195, HRS
 Fund Type (MOF): Revolving (W)
 Apprn. Acct. Number: S-326-B/S-356-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	100,000	100,000
B. Other Current Expenses	200,000	200,000
C. Equipment	-	-
M. Motor Vehicles	-	-
L. Leases	-	-
TOTAL	300,000	300,000

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 150KA
 Name of Fund: Hawaii Community Development Revolving Fund
 Legal Authority: Section 206E-16, HRS

Contact Name: Garet Sasaki
 Phone: 594-0343
 Fund type (MOF) Revolving (W)
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-352-B/S-358-B

Intended Purpose:

Section 206E-16, HRS, requires all revenues and receipts of Hawaii Community Development Authority (HCDA) to be deposited into this fund and used to further HCDA's purposes. Certain purposes are identified Chapter 206E include programs for the development/improvement of public facilities for dedication, reserved housing, and improvement districts - each is further discussed in the sections that follow. By statute, the HCDA is also tasked with long-range planning for its community development districts and the maintenance of these plans. The HCDA must also manage/maintain properties that it owns in each community development district.

Source of Revenues:

The Hawaii Community Development Revolving Fund consists of four sub-accounts established by different sections of Chapter 206E, HRS.

- The Public Facilities Dedication sub-account consists of fees collected from private developers to mitigate the impacts of their developments to be invested in public facilities.
- The Reserved Housing sub-account is made up of fees collected from developers or reserved housing unit owners upon re-sale of their unit, to ensure the continued availability of low-income and affordable housing. Funds may also be used for the development of new low-income and affordable housing units.
- The Improvement District sub-account consists of assessments paid by landowners for their proportionate share of Improvement District project costs.
- The Leasing & Management sub-account consists of monies collected from the leasing and management of HCDA-owned/operated properties.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

By statute, funds can only be used for purposes contained in Chapter 206E, HRS. The break-down by subaccount allowable activities/expenses follow:

- Public Facility Dedication - the purchase, creation, expansion or improvement of public facilities within a community development district.
- Reserved Housing - Increase the supply of housing for residents of low- or moderate- income within a community district and administration of the reserved housing program.
- Improvement District - Repayment and administration of ID financings.
- Leasing & Management - Management and maintenance of HCDA-owned property, long-range planning for community districts, HCDA administrative costs, and all other costs that cannot be funded by any other funding source.

Variances:

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	776,005	866,658	2,313,900	1,625,868	1,625,868	1,895,868	1,895,868
Beginning Cash Balance	26,078,234	26,536,106	27,598,598	25,141,089	23,729,389	25,888,369	27,971,175
Revenues	3,181,752	4,478,810	2,842,359	4,475,137	4,085,133	4,085,133	4,085,133
Expenditures	2,495,778	2,530,344	4,273,854	5,000,393	1,902,327	1,902,327	1,902,327
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
See attached tab for FY21					(23,826)		
Net Total Transfers	(228,102)	(885,974)	(1,026,014)	(886,444)	(23,826)	(100,000)	(550,000)
Ending Cash Balance	26,536,106	27,598,598	25,141,089	23,729,389	25,888,369	27,971,175	29,603,981
Encumbrances	3,163,622	2,710,311	1,584,627	2,105,998	1,790,676	1,790,676	1,790,676
Unencumbered Cash Balance	23,372,484	24,888,287	23,556,462	21,623,391	24,097,693	26,180,499	27,813,305

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: Hawaii Community Development Revolving Fund

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-352-B/S-358-B

Fund Type (MOF): Revolving (W)

Legal Authority: Section 206E-16, HRS

Statement of Objectives

The HCDA's legislative mandate makes the agency responsible for conducting comprehensive planning activities, administering its zoning regulations and promoting economic/community development activities in Kakaako Community Development District. The work should result in economic and social opportunities and aim to meet the highest needs and aspirations of Hawai'i's people.

<u>Fund Measures of Effectiveness</u>		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Private development (in millions)	400.00	412.00	424.36	437.09	450.20	463.71
2.	Capital improvement (in millions)	24.00	10.00	10.30	10.61	10.93	11.26
3.	Reserved housing units (count, cumulative)	2,890.00	3,160.00	3,430.00	3,700.00	3,970.00	4,240.00
4.	HCDA Revenues (in millions)	4.00	4.04	4.08	4.12	4.16	4.20
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

<u>Program Size Indicators</u>		FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Residents within the Kakaako CDD and surrounding area (count)	30,280.00	30,582.80	30,888.63	31,197.51	31,509.49	31,824.58	32,142.83
2.	Employment within the Kakaako CDD (count)	25,330.00	25,583.30	25,839.13	26,097.52	26,358.50	26,622.08	26,888.31
3.	Business within the Kakaako CDD (count)	1,266.00	1,278.66	1,291.45	1,304.36	1,317.40	1,330.58	1,343.88
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: Hawaii Community Development Revolving Fund

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-352-B/S-358-B

Fund Type (MOF): Revolving (W)

Legal Authority: Section 206E-16, HRS

Fund Activities Encompassed		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Development permits (count)	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
2.	Capital improvement projects (count)	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
3.	Reserved housing units (count)	270.00	270.00	270.00	270.00	270.00	270.00
4.	Leases and contracts (count)	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED

Name of Fund: Hawaii Community Development Revolving Fund

Legal Authority: Section 206E-16, HRS

Fund Type (MOF): Revolving (W)

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-352-B/S-358-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	1,913,019	1,913,019
B. Other Current Expenses	450,000	450,000
C. Equipment	-	-
M. Motor Vehicles	-	-
L. Leases	-	-
TOTAL	2,363,019	2,363,019

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 150
 Name of Fund: Heeia Community Development Revolving Fund
 Legal Authority: Section 206E-204, HRS

Contact Name: Garet Sasaki
 Phone: 594-0343
 Fund type (MOF) Revolving (W)
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-364-B

Intended Purpose:

Section 206E-204, HRS, requires all revenues and receipts for the Heeia Community Development District be deposited into this fund and be used to further HCDA's community development objectives for Heeia. Objectives include implementation of policies, programs, and projects that preserve and protect the environment and promote agriculture through varied land uses.

Source of Revenues:

Transfer monies from Hawaii Community Development Revolving Fund and lease rent.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

The HCDA is finalizing the community development plan and rules for this community development district.

Variances:

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling							
Beginning Cash Balance	4,391	5,428	76,028	31,280	25,618	19,074	13,199
Revenues	1,037	100	1,252	4,338	2,625	2,625	2,625
Expenditures	-	79,500	46,000	10,000	9,169	8,500	-
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
None in FY21				-			
Net Total Transfers	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	-
Ending Cash Balance	5,428	76,028	31,280	25,618	19,074	13,199	15,824
Encumbrances	-	70,500	24,500	14,500	8,500	-	-
Unencumbered Cash Balance	5,428	5,528	6,780	11,118	10,574	13,199	15,824

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: Heeia Community Development Revolving Fund

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-364-B

Fund Type (MOF): Revolving (W)

Legal Authority: Section 206E-204, HRS

Statement of Objectives

Develop culturally appropriate agriculture, education, and natural resource restoration within the Heeia Community Development District. All of the lands in the district are covered under a lease given to Kako'o Oiwi, a community based nonprofit conducting agricultural and wetland restoration programs. HCDA monitors the lessee.

<u>Fund Measures of Effectiveness</u>		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Wetlands restored (acres, cumulative)	30.00	32.00	34.00	36.00	38.00	40.00
2.	Farm sales (in thousands)	89.00	91.67	94.42	97.25	100.17	103.18
3.	Workshops (count)	10.00	11.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

<u>Program Size Indicators</u>		FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Farm sale transactions (count)	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,030.00	1,060.90	1,092.73	1,125.51	1,159.27
2.	Community outreach participants (count)	600.00	600.00	630.00	661.50	694.58	729.30	765.77
3.	Employees (count)	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: Heeia Community Development Revolving Fund

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-364-B

Fund Type (MOF): Revolving (W)

Legal Authority: Section 206E-204, HRS

Fund Activities Encompassed		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Wetland restoration (acres)	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
2.	Farming and production (volume)	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
3.	Community outreach (count)	10.00	11.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED

Name of Fund: Heeia Community Development Revolving Fund

Legal Authority: Section 206E-204, HRS

Fund Type (MOF): Revolving (W)

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-364-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	-	-
B. Other Current Expenses	-	-
C. Equipment	-	-
M. Motor Vehicles	-	-
L. Leases	-	-
TOTAL	-	-

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 150
 Name of Fund: Hawaii Community Development Authority
 Legal Authority: Act 88, SLH 2021

Contact Name: Garet Sasaki
 Phone: 594-0343
 Fund type (MOF) ARPA/CSFRF (V)
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-224-B

Intended Purpose:
 Remediation and removal of mangrove in the Heeia Community Development District.
 Source of Revenues:
 Coronavirus State Fiscal Recovery Funds
 Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:
 Mangrove remediation
 Variances:

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling					300,000		
Beginning Cash Balance		0	0	0	0	300,000	300,000
Revenues							
Expenditures							
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
JS0709, 8/19/21 (BF22-021)					300,000		
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	300,000	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	300,000	300,000	300,000
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	300,000	300,000	300,000

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow							
Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: Hawaii Community Development Authority
Apprn. Acct. Number: S-224-B
Fund Type (MOF): ARPA/CSFRF (V)
Legal Authority: Act 88, SLH 2021

Statement of Objectives

Remediate the mangrove area within the Heeia Community Development District. Where applicable, restore the wetlands to support sustainable farming and food production area, while protecting and supporting native species habitat.

Fund Measures of Effectiveness

		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Mangrove cleared (acres)	40.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

Program Size Indicators

		FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Farm sale transactions (count)	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,030.00	1,060.90	1,092.73	1,125.51	1,159.27
2.	Community outreach participants (count)	600.00	600.00	630.00	661.50	694.58	729.30	765.77
3.								
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: Hawaii Community Development Authority

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-224-B

Fund Type (MOF): ARPA/CSFRF (V)

Legal Authority: Act 88, SLH 2021

Fund Activities Encompassed		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Mangrove remediation (\$ in thousands)	300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED
Name of Fund: Hawaii Community Development Authority
Legal Authority: Act 88, SLH 2021
Fund Type (MOF): ARPA/CSFRF (V)
Apprn. Acct. Number: S-224-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	-	-
B. Other Current Expenses	300,000	-
C. Equipment	-	-
M. Motor Vehicles	-	-
L. Leases	-	-
TOTAL	300,000	-

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 150
 Name of Fund: Emergency Apprn-HCDA Revolving Fund
 Legal Authority: Act 34, SLH 2019

Contact Name: Garet Sasaki
 Phone: 594-0343
 Fund type (MOF) Revolving (W)
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-19-381-B

Intended Purpose:

Emergency appropriation to provide funds to cover payroll, fringe benefits, and administrative costs.

Source of Revenues:

No source of revenues. This is a one-time emergency appropriation.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

Reimburse back HCDA's operating fund due to shortage of appropriation.

Variances:

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling			600,000	-	-	-	-
Beginning Cash Balance			-	129,249	-	-	-
Revenues			-	-	-	-	-
Expenditures			470,751	15,693	-	-	-
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
JS 5458			291,156				
JS 5458			308,844				
JS2028 to S-20-352				(113,556)			
Net Total Transfers	-	-	600,000	(113,556)	-	-	-
Ending Cash Balance	-	-	129,249	-	-	-	-
Encumbrances			-	-	-	-	-
Unencumbered Cash Balance	-	-	129,249	-	-	-	-

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

S-352 FY2021 Cash Transfer

Fund	Amount	FYFM	HCDA Log	JV No.	Date	Explanation
S-20-352	(629,038.23)	202101	HCDA1001	JS0023	7/6/2020	To S-21-358 for Admin
S-21-352	(8,239.80)	202102	HCDA1012	JS0737	8/27/2020	To S-20-358 for available cash
S-21-352	(916,249.00)	202103	HCDA1018	JS1337	9/30/2020	To S-21-358 for available cash

Total 352 (1,553,527.03)

S-358 FY2021 Cash Transfer

S-21-358	629,038.23	202101	HCDA1001	JS0023	7/6/2020	From S-20-352 for Admin
S-20-358	8,239.80	202102	HCDA1012	JS0737	8/27/2020	From S-21-352 for available cash
S-21-358	916,249.00	202103	HCDA1018	JS1337	9/30/2020	From S-21-352 for available cash
S-21-358	(23,826.00)	202106		JS2331	9/30/2020	To S-20-388 for Act 48.20 FY20CB

Total 358 1,529,701.03

Net (23,826.00)

S-326 FY2021 Cash Transfer

Fund	Amount	FYFM	HCDA Log	JV No.	Date	Explanation
S-20-326	(162,031.98)	202101	HCDA1003	JS0024	7/6/2020	To S-21-356 for FY21 Admin
S-21-326	(5,096.07)	202102	HCDA1012	JS0737	8/27/2020	To S-20-356 for available cash

Total 326 (167,128.05)

S-356 FY2021 Cash Transfer

S-21-356	162,031.98	202101	HCDA1003	JS0024	7/6/2020	From S-20-326 for FY21 Admin
S-20-356	5,096.07	202102	HCDA1012	JS0737	8/27/2020	From S-21-326 for available cash

Total 356 167,128.05

Net -

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 160HF
 Name of Fund: Home Investment Partnership Program
 Legal Authority: P.L. 101-625, Title II

Contact Name: Gayle Nishimoto
 Phone: 587-0502
 Fund type (MOF) Federal Fund "N"
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-14-212-B

Intended Purpose:

The HOME Investment Partnership Program was created by the National Affordable Housing Act of 1990. This program is intended to be a locally designed and administered program which: 1)expands the supply of decent, safe, affordable, and sanitary housing, with primary attention to low income rental housing; 2)strengthens the abilities of state and local governments to design and implement affordable housing strategies; and 3)provides both federal financing and technical assistance.

Source of Revenues: HUD

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

The Corporation is a conduit and receives the money from HUD and administers the HOME program, the grant money is then disbursed to the Counties.

Variances: Fluxes in revenue and expenditures are a result of the timing of Federal grant award expenditures.

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	2,740,360	1,325,809	644,640	376,418	376,418		
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues	1,414,551	681,169	268,222	0	0	0	0
Expenditures	1,414,551	681,169	268,222	0	0	0	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED 160

Name of fund: Home Investment Partnership Program

Legal Authority: P.L. 101-625, Title II

Fund Type (MOF): N, Federal Funds

Apprn. Account. No.: S-14-212-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	0	0
B. Other Current Expenses	0	0
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	0	0

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 160HF
 Name of Fund: Home Investment Partnership Program
 Legal Authority: P.L. 101-625, Title II

Contact Name: Gayle Nishimoto
 Phone: 587-0502
 Fund type (MOF): Federal Fund "N"
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-17-212-B

Intended Purpose:

The HOME Investment Partnership Program was created by the National Affordable Housing Act of 1990. This program is intended to be a locally designed and administered program which: 1)expands the supply of decent, safe, affordable, and sanitary housing, with primary attention to low income rental housing; 2)strengthens the abilities of state and local governments to design and implement affordable housing strategies; and 3)provides both federal financing and technical assistance.

Source of Revenues: HUD

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

The Corporation is a conduit and receives the money from HUD and administers the HOME program, the grant money is then disbursed to the Counties.

Variances: Fluxes in revenue and expenditures are a result of the timing of Federal grant award expenditures.

Per FAMS, this account is fully expended.

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	3,100,000	2,944,083	2,237,343	1,633,890	335,737		
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues	155,917	706,740	603,453	1,298,153	259,137	0	0
Expenditures	155,917	706,740	603,453	1,298,153	259,137	0	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Appropriation Account Quick View				
Appropriation Account: S-17-212-B				
FY	As Of	Revenue	Cash Transfers	Expenditure
2017	YTD	\$155,917.35	\$0.00	\$155,917.35
2018	YTD	\$706,740.18	\$0.00	\$706,740.18
2019	YTD	\$603,453.37	\$0.00	\$603,453.37
2020	YTD	\$1,298,152.01	\$0.00	\$1,298,152.01
2021	YTD	\$259,137.09	\$0.00	\$259,137.09
Cumulative:		\$3,023,400.00	\$0.00	\$3,023,400.00
				Download PDF Report Close

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED 160

Name of fund: Home Investment Partnership Program

Legal Authority: P.L. 101-625, Title II

Fund Type (MOF): N, Federal Funds

Apprn. Account. No.: S-17-212-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	0	0
B. Other Current Expenses	0	0
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	0	0

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 160HF
 Name of Fund: Home Investment Partnership Program
 Legal Authority: P.L. 101-625, Title II

Contact Name: Gayle Nishimoto
 Phone: 587-0502
 Fund type (MOF) Federal Fund "N"
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-18-212-B

Intended Purpose:

The HOME Investment Partnership Program was created by the National Affordable Housing Act of 1990. This program is intended to be a locally designed and administered program which: 1) expands the supply of decent, safe, affordable, and sanitary housing, with primary attention to low income rental housing; 2) strengthens the abilities of state and local governments to design and implement affordable housing strategies; and 3) provides both federal financing and technical assistance.

Source of Revenues: HUD

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

The Corporation is a conduit and receives the money from HUD and administers the HOME program, the grant money is then disbursed to the Counties.

Variances: Fluxes in revenue and expenditures are a result of the timing of Federal grant award expenditures.

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling		3,100,000	2,957,241	631,119	271,895	125,709	0
Beginning Cash Balance		0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues		142,759	2,326,122	359,224	271,895	125,709	0
Expenditures		142,759	2,326,122	359,224	271,895	125,709	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers		0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance		0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance		0	0	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED 160
 Name of fund: Home Investment Partnership Program
 Legal Authority: P.L. 101-625, Title II
 Fund Type (MOF): N, Federal Funds
 Apprn. Account. No.: S-18-212-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	0	0
B. Other Current Expenses	125,709	0
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	125,709	0

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 160HF
 Name of Fund: Home Investment Partnership Program
 Legal Authority P.L. 101-625, Title II

Contact Name: Gayle Nishimoto
 Phone: 587-0502
 Fund type (MOF) Federal Fund "N"
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-19-212-B

Intended Purpose:

The HOME Investment Partnership Program was created by the National Affordable Housing Act of 1990. This program is intended to be a locally designed and administered program which: 1)expands the supply of decent, safe, affordable, and sanitary housing, with primary attention to low income rental housing; 2)strengthens the abilities of state and local governments to design and implement affordable housing strategies; and 3)provides both federal financing and technical assistance.

Source of Revenues: HUD

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

The Corporation is a conduit and receives the money from HUD and administers the HOME program, the grant money is then disbursed to the Counties.

Variances: Fluxes in revenue and expenditures are a result of the timing of Federal grant award expenditures.

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling			3,100,000	2,949,593	2,461,872	2,086,189	1,086,189
Beginning Cash Balance			0	0	0	0	0
Revenues			150,407	487,721	283,821	1,000,000	1,000,000
Expenditures			150,407	487,721	283,821	1,000,000	1,000,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers			0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance			0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance			0	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED 160
 Name of fund: Home Investment Partnership Program
 Legal Authority: P.L. 101-625, Title II
 Fund Type (MOF): N, Federal Funds
 Apprn. Account. No.: S-19-212-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	0	0
B. Other Current Expenses	1,000,000	1,000,000
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	1,000,000	1,000,000

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 160HF
 Name of Fund: Home Investment Partnership Program
 Legal Authority: P.L. 101-625, Title II

Contact Name: Gayle Nishimoto
 Phone: 587-0502
 Fund type (MOF) Federal Fund "N"
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-20-212-B

Intended Purpose:

The HOME Investment Partnership Program was created by the National Affordable Housing Act of 1990. This program is intended to be a locally designed and administered program which: 1)expands the supply of decent, safe, affordable, and sanitary housing, with primary attention to low income rental housing; 2)strengthens the abilities of state and local governments to design and implement affordable housing strategies; and 3)provides both federal financing and technical assistance.

Source of Revenues: HUD

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

The Corporation is a conduit and receives the money from HUD and administers the HOME program, the grant money is then disbursed to the Counties.

Variances: Fluxes in revenue and expenditures are a result of the timing of Federal grant award expenditures.

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling				3,100,000	2,949,713	685,925	0
Beginning Cash Balance				0	0	0	0
Revenues				150,287	2,169,520	685,925	0
Expenditures				150,287	2,169,520	685,925	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers				0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance				0	0	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance				0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED 160
Name of fund: Home Investment Partnership Program
Legal Authority: P.L. 101-625, Title II
Fund Type (MOF): N, Federal Funds
Apprn. Account. No.: S-20-212-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	0	0
B. Other Current Expenses	685,925	0
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	685,925	0

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 160HF
 Name of Fund: Home Investment Partnership Program
 Legal Authority: P.L. 101-625, Title II

Contact Name: Gayle Nishimoto
 Phone: 587-0502
 Fund type (MOF) Federal Fund "N"
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-21-212-B

Intended Purpose:

The HOME Investment Partnership Program was created by the National Affordable Housing Act of 1990. This program is intended to be a locally designed and administered program which: 1)expands the supply of decent, safe, affordable, and sanitary housing, with primary attention to low income rental housing; 2)strengthens the abilities of state and local governments to design and implement affordable housing strategies; and 3)provides both federal financing and technical assistance.

Source of Revenues: HUD

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

The Corporation is a conduit and receives the money from HUD and administers the HOME program, the grant money is then disbursed to the Counties.

Variances: Fluxes in revenue and expenditures are a result of the timing of Federal grant award expenditures.

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling					3,100,000	2,864,289	1,864,289
Beginning Cash Balance		0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues					135,711	1,000,000	1,000,000
Expenditures					135,711	1,000,000	1,000,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED 160
 Name of fund: Home Investment Partnership Program
 Legal Authority: P.L. 101-625, Title II
 Fund Type (MOF): N, Federal Funds
 Apprn. Account. No.: S-21-212-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	0	0
B. Other Current Expenses	1,000,000	1,000,000
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	1,000,000	1,000,000

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 160HF
 Name of Fund: Home Investment Partnership Program
 Legal Authority: P.L. 101-625, Title II

Contact Name: Gayle Nishimoto
 Phone: 587-0502
 Fund type (MOF) Federal Fund "N"
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-22-212-B

Intended Purpose:

The HOME Investment Partnership Program was created by the National Affordable Housing Act of 1990. This program is intended to be a locally designed and administered program which: 1)expands the supply of decent, safe, affordable, and sanitary housing, with primary attention to low income rental housing; 2)strengthens the abilities of state and local governments to design and implement affordable housing strategies; and 3)provides both federal financing and technical assistance.

Source of Revenues: HUD

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

The Corporation is a conduit and receives the money from HUD and administers the HOME program, the grant money is then disbursed to the Counties.

Variances: Fluxes in revenue and expenditures are a result of the timing of Federal grant award expenditures.

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling						3,100,000	2,100,000
Beginning Cash Balance		0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues						1,000,000	1,000,000
Expenditures						1,000,000	1,000,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow							
Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED 160
 Name of fund: Home Investment Partnership Program
 Legal Authority: P.L. 101-625, Title II
 Fund Type (MOF): N, Federal Funds
 Apprn. Account. No.: S-22-212-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	0	0
B. Other Current Expenses	1,000,000	1,000,000
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	1,000,000	1,000,000

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: HOME Investment Partnerships Program
Apprn. Acct. Number: S-YY-212-B
Fund Type (MOF): N, Federal Funds
Legal Authority: P.L. 101-625, Title II

Statement of Objectives

The HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) is a federally-funded program created by the National Affordable Housing Act of 1990. This program is intended to be a locally designed and administered program which: 1) expands the supply of decent, safe and affordable, and sanitary housing, with primary attention to low income rental housing; 2) strengthens the abilities of state and local governments to design and implement affordable housing strategies; and 3) provides both federal financing and technical assistance. The HOME program requires that all HOME funds be utilized to assist households earning 50%, 60%, or 80% or below of the area median income.

<u>Fund Measures of Effectiveness</u>		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Number of affordable rental units needed for households (income at 30% - 80% AMI)	5,248	5,248	5,248	5,248	5,248	5,248
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

<u>Program Size Indicators</u>		FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Federal award amount	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
	Note: Hawaii Housing Finance and Development Corporation is a conduit and grant money from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) is directly disbursed to the Counties.							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: HOME Investment Partnerships Program
 Apprn. Acct. Number: S-YY-212-B
 Fund Type (MOF): N, Federal Funds
 Legal Authority: P.L. 101-625, Title II

Fund Activities Encompassed		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	New construction or rehabilitation of rental units	9	9	9	9	9	9
2	New construction or rehabilitation of rental units for special need populations	5	5	5	5	5	5
3	Number of households receiving tenant-based rental assistance	40	40	40	40	40	40
4	Transitional housing units for persons who are homeless	8	8	8	8	8	8
5	Development of affordable for-sale units	6	6	6	6	6	6
6	Units using the self-help building method supported by HOME funds	5	5	5	5	5	5

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 160-HD
 Name of Fund: Dwelling Unit Revolving Fund (DURF) (incl 314 & 320)
 Legal Authority: HRS Chapter 201H-191

Contact Name: Gayle Nishimoto
 Phone: 587-0502
 Fund type (MOF) Revolving "W"
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-YY-375-B, S-YY-382-B

Intended Purpose:

The Dwelling Unit Revolving Fund was established in accordance with Act 105, SLH 1970. This Act together with Act 195, SLH 1975, and Act 225, SLH 1976 (which repealed Act 239, SLH 1969) authorized the State to issue general obligation bonds of \$125,000,000 for acquiring, developing, selling & leasing rental residential, commercial & industrial properties; & for providing mortgage, interim construction, down payment, participation mortgage & agreement of sale loans. Act 132, SLH 2016 broadened the use of DURF to also fund regional state infrastructure construction in conjunction with housing and mixed-use transit-oriented development projects.

Source of Revenues:

Repayments on loans; Sales of dwelling units, land & other assets; Rental payments & lease rent payments from dwelling owners; investment interest.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

Administration of DURF program, which has been used primarily for interim construction financing of affordable infill housing projects.

Variances: Annual swings in revenue and expenditures are primarily based on anticipated loan repayments and loan advances.

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	8,613,075	9,049,228	8,911,438	9,294,856	9,351,856	10,059,748	
Beginning Cash Balance	95,669,092	91,026,701	123,042,716	155,634,033	195,380,707	190,640,962	182,461,833
Revenues	11,442,603	14,038,872	20,382,813	18,444,256	33,569,510	32,318,000	32,641,180
Expenditures	18,034,374	19,090,379	20,640,059	52,020,614	41,899,137	42,318,128	42,741,310
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Transfer from S-YY-376	1,337,601	1,439,374	1,508,171	899,077	925,446	944,000	963,000
Transfer from S-YY-378	157,527	180,880	178,949	237,811	224,413	229,000	234,000
Transfer from S-YY-380	454,252	447,268	506,369	686,144		0	0
Transfer from S-YY-390					635,199	648,000	661,000
Transfer from B-14-404							
Transfer from B-13-406							
Transfer from G-18-374		10,000,000					
Transfer from B-16-411		25,000,000					
Transfer from RHS			30,405,074		2,135,565		
Transfer from G-19-378			250,000				
Transfer from Judiciary				2,500,000			
Transfer from G-20-364				2,000,000			
Transfer from B-17-407				25,000,000			
Transfer from B19-407				42,000,000			
Transfer to S-YY-380					(25,672)		
Transfer to S-20-387/388					(121,509)		
					(183,561)		
Net Total Transfers	1,949,380	37,067,522	32,848,563	73,323,032	3,589,882	1,821,000	1,858,000
Ending Cash Balance	91,026,701	123,042,716	155,634,033	195,380,707	190,640,962	182,461,833	174,219,704
Encumbrances	3,675,395	7,648,000	8,416,682	27,229,471	31,970,734		
Unencumbered Cash Balance *	87,351,306	115,394,716	147,217,351	168,151,236	158,670,228	182,461,833	174,219,704

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism

Name of Fund: Dwelling Unit Revolving Fund
Apprn. Acct. Number: S-YY-375-B, S-YY-382-B
Fund Type (MOF): Special Revolving
Legal Authority: HRS Chapter 201H-191

Statement of Objectives

To carry out the purpose of housing development programs and regional state infrastructure programs, for the necessary expenses in administering housing development programs and regional state infrastructure programs.

Fund Measures of Effectiveness

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. DURF Fund Balance	\$ 191,100,000	\$ 192,000,000	\$ 212,900,000	\$ 175,800,000	\$ 142,000,000	\$ 111,300,000
2. Villages of Kapolei infrastructure and maintenance expenditures	\$ 8,900,000	\$ 8,000,000	\$ 13,500,000	\$ 9,300,000	\$ 13,300,000	\$ 12,000,000
3. Waiahole Valley new water system and infrastructure maintenance expense	\$ 2,100,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 9,900,000	\$ 8,900,000	\$ 1,900,000	\$ 900,000
4. Projected Kamakana Villages water infrastructure expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 7,000,000		\$ 10,000,000
5. Projected infrastructure project expenditures - Maui County		\$ 5,000,000	\$ 12,000,000	\$ 12,000,000	\$ 12,000,000	\$ 9,000,000
6. Interim Loans		\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
7. Funding for RFP awards		\$ 1,700,000	\$ 2,400,000	\$ 1,350,000	\$ 1,350,000	\$ 1,200,000
8. Administrative expenses	\$ 4,400,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,200,000	\$ 5,400,000	\$ 5,600,000	\$ 5,800,000
9. Other project funding expenditures	\$ 25,700,000	\$ 8,100,000	\$ 5,600,000	\$ 5,600,000	\$ 8,800,000	\$ 9,400,000
10. CIP infusion from G.O. Bonds	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 20,000,000			
11. Number of housing units completed.	992	859	1,259	716	1,250	900
12. Number of regional infrastructure projects completed	1	0	1	0	1	0
13. Number of communities managed	3	3	3	3	3	3

Program Size Indicators

	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. Number of housing developments assisted	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
2. Number of regional infrastructure projects assisted	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism

Name of Fund: Dwelling Unit Revolving Fund
 Apprn. Acct. Number: S-YY-375-B, S-YY-382-B
 Fund Type (MOF): Special Revolving
 Legal Authority: HRS Chapter 201H-191

Fund Activities Encompassed		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Number of development loans reviewed	1	2	2	2	2	2
2.	Number of 201H zoning exemption applications processed	1	2	2	2	2	2
3.	Number of housing projects managed involving use of State lands	10	10	10	10	10	10
4.	Number of infrastructure dedication projects completed in Villages of Kapolei	0	1	0	1	0	1
5.	Number of leases managed in Waiahole Valley	108	108	108	108	108	108
6.	Number of infrastructure contracts managed in Waiahole Valley	10	10	10	10	10	10
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED 160
 Name of fund: Dwelling Unit Revolving Fund and Dwelling
 Unit Revolving Fund II - FY20
 Legal Authority: HRS Chapter 201H-191
 Fund Type (MOF): W, Revolving
 Apprn. Account. No.: S-YY-375-B, S-YY-382-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services **	0	0
B. Other Current Expenses	35,199,792	35,551,790
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	35,199,792	35,551,790

** Personal Services expenditures in S-YY-314B and S-YY-320-B

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED 160
 Name of fund: Hawaii Hsng Finance & Development Corp.
 Legal Authority: Act 88, SLH 2021
 Fund Type (MOF): W, Revolving Funds
 Apprn. Account. No.: S-YY-314-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	2,822,746	2,850,973
B. Other Current Expenses	1,772,620	1,790,346
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	4,595,366	4,641,319

* Expenditures include personal services for appropriation accounts S-YY-375-B, S-YY-382-B, S-YY-380-B, S-YY-390-B, S-19-935-B, S-19-937-B

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED 160
 Name of fund: Private Housng Development & Ownership
 Legal Authority: Act 88, SLH 2021
 Fund Type (MOF): W, Revolving Funds
 Apprn. Account. No.: S-YY-320-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services *	2,370,298	2,394,000
B. Other Current Expenses	152,673	154,200
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	2,522,971	2,548,200

* Expenditures include personal services for appropriation accounts S-YY-375-B, S-YY-382-B, S-YY-380-B, S-YY-390-B, S-19-935-B, S-19-937-B

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 160 HF
 Name of Fund: Housing Project Bond Special Fund - Multifamily
 Legal Authority: HRS Section 201H Part III A

Contact Name: Gayle Nishimoto
 Phone: 587-0502
 Fund type (MOF) Revolving "W"
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-YY-372-B

Intended Purpose: The Multifamily Housing Revenue bond Fund was created in accordance with Act 291, SLH 1980, which authorized the Corporation to issue revenue bonds of \$122,500,000. This authorization was subsequently increased to \$500,000,000 by Act 304, SLH 1996; Act 185, SLH 2004; Act 231, SLH 2007 and Act 121, SLH 2008. This authorization was further increased to \$750,000,000 by S.B. No. 2740, S.D. 1 in 2012. Current bond authorization is \$3,000,000,000 by Act 42, SLH 2020.

Source of Revenues: Bond proceeds, interest from investments and loans, and loan repayments.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: The proceeds from the bond issues are used to provide interim construction loans and/or permanent financing to facilitate the construction or rehabilitation of affordable rental housing projects

Variances: Bond issuances and repayments are based on the financing needs of various project developers, thus the swings from year to year.

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling							
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	11	0	0	0
Revenues	88,296,165	140,356,919	99,400,265	238,333,698	329,921,373	283,362,311	286,195,934
Expenditures	88,296,165	140,356,919	99,400,254	238,333,709	329,921,373	283,362,311	286,195,934
Transfers							
List each by JV# and date							
Transfer to FY 21				11			
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	11	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	11	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	11	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. for Bond Conveyance							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism

Name of Fund: Housing Project Bond Special Fund - Multifamily (HPBSF-Multifamily)

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-YY-372-B

Fund Type (MOF): W, Revolving

Legal Authority: HRS Section 201H Part III A

Statement of Objectives

Purpose of the HPBSF-Multifamily Fund is to provide developers with below market rate loans through the issuance of tax-exempt revenue bonds for the development of rental housing projects. Note: Multi-Family Tax Exempt Bonds are used in conjunction with 4% non-volume cap LIHTC.

Fund Measures of Effectiveness		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1	*Number of HMMF Bond Applications Received	20	21	22	23	24	25
2	*Total HMMF Amount Requested	\$ 430,396,301	\$ 430,396,301	\$ 253,218,808	\$ 490,223,798	\$ 192,465,829	\$ -
3	Total HMMF Bond Proposed Units	2,313	1,868	1,037	2,008	788	
4	HPHA School Street Redevelopment Project	\$ 70,140,343					
5	Kaialulu O Kuku'ia Project RHRF (CIP from 2019)	\$ 64,260,000					
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							

*Reflects Actual Number of Consolidated Financing Applications Received

Program Size Indicators		FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1	HMMF Bond Capacity for the state	\$ 321,775,000	\$ 324,995,000	\$ 324,995,000	\$ 324,995,000	\$ 324,995,000	\$ 324,995,000	\$ 324,995,000
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								

*Note: Bond Cap available for the entire state. Based on Revenue Procedure published by IRS Annually. Please see attached Rev. Proc. 2020-45 and Rev. Proc. 2019-44.

Fund Activities Encompassed		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Number of HMMF Bond Applications Awarded	4	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
2.	Total of HMMF Bond Awarded (Dollars)	\$ 79,630,000	\$ 97,848,076	\$ 202,995,000	\$ 202,995,000	\$ 202,995,000	\$ 202,995,000
4.	Projects awarded HMMF bonds pending closing	\$ 218,900,389	\$ 143,521,924				
6.	HPHA School Street Redevelopment Project pending award	\$ 70,140,343					
7.	Kaialulu O Kuku'ia Project RHRF (CIP from 2019) pending award		\$ 83,625,000				
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED 160
 Name of fund: Housing Project Bond Special Fund - Multifamily
 Legal Authority: HRS Section 201H Part III A and Act 291,
 SLH 1980, modified most recently by Act 42, SLH 2020.
 Fund Type (MOF): W, Revolving Fund
 Apprn. Account. No.: S-YY-372-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	0	0
B. Other Current Expenses	283,362,311	286,195,934
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	283,362,311	286,195,934

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 160 HF
 Name of Fund: Housing Loan Prog Revenue Bond Special Fund - HRHSRB
 Legal Authority: HRS Section 201H - 80

Contact Name: Gayle Nishimoto
 Phone: 587-0502
 Fund type (MOF) Revolving "W"
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-YY-373-B

Intended Purpose: The Rental Housing System and the State of Hawaii Affordable Program were created under the provision of section 57 of Act 337, SLH 1987. Act 216, SLH 1987, as amended by Act 390, SLH 1988, authorized the Corp to issue up to \$75,000,000 of revenue bonds. This authorization was subsequently increased to \$375,000,000 by Act 316, SLH 1989, Act 299, SLH 1990, and Act 172, SLH 1991. In October 2004, the Corporation issued bonds to refund the outstanding RHS and SHARP bonds. The Hawaii Rental Housing System Revenue Bond (HRHSRB) program was created as a result of the refunding.

Source of Revenues: Interest income from investments, rental income, and parking income.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: All bonds were defeased and properties sold. Remaining assets (land) transferred to the Dwelling Unit Revolving Fund. No future activities for this fund are expected.

Variances: Increases in revenues and expenditures for the fiscal years 2019 and 2020 is reflects the activity related to the defeasance of bonds and payoff.

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling							
Beginning Cash Balance	2,525,654	2,669,880	2,771,843	17,908,735	4,028,807	(0)	(0)
Revenues	20,533,781	21,777,765	97,984,621	286,384,482	1,770,179	0	0
Expenditures	20,389,555	21,675,802	52,442,655	300,264,410	359,689	0	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Transfer to S-YY-375			(30,405,074)				
Transfer to S-YY-382					(5,439,297)		
Net Total Transfers	0	0	(30,405,074)	0	(5,439,297)	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	2,669,880	2,771,843	17,908,735	4,028,807	(0)	(0)	(0)
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	2,669,880	2,771,843	17,908,735	4,028,807	(0)	(0)	(0)

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED 160
Name of fund: Housing Loan Prog Revenue Bond Special Fund
Legal Authority: HRS Section 201-H - 80
Fund Type (MOF): W, Revolving Fund
Apprn. Account. No.: S-YY-373-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	0	0
B. Other Current Expenses	0	0
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	0	0

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED-160-HF
 Name of Fund: Housing Finance Revolving Fund (incl S-321)
 Legal Authority: HRS Chapter 201H-80

Contact Name: Gayle Nishimoto
 Phone: 587-0502
 Fund type (MOF) Revolving "W"
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-YY-376-B (incl. S-321)

Intended Purpose: The Housing Finance Revolving Fund was created in 1985 by Act 48, SLH 1984, to be used for long-term and other special financing. All monies received and collected by the Corporation, not otherwise pledged or obligated nor required by law to be placed in another fund are deposited in this fund. Transactions for the Low Income Housing Tax Credit, Mortgage Credit Certificate and Down Payment Loan programs are recorded in the fund.

Source of Revenues: Repayment on loans and investment interest.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Funds are used for long-term & special financing of the Corporation and for the payment of the necessary administrative expenses of programs which include the Mortgage Credit program, the Kahana Valley Loan program, and the Low-Income Housing Tax Credit Program.

Variances: Revenue fluctuations are primarily based on anticipated loan repayments. Variance in FY2019 expenditures and fluctuations in encumbrances are

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	2,140,472	2,241,913	2,206,538	2,458,895	2,466,895	2,230,123	
Beginning Cash Balance	6,208,909	7,062,785	7,614,436	8,332,209	9,863,528	10,172,397	11,028,569
Revenues	3,834,452	3,687,333	4,273,042	4,043,965	2,658,386	3,237,000	3,110,000
Expenditures	1,642,975	1,696,309	2,047,098	1,613,569	1,611,711	1,627,828	1,644,106
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Transfers to Disb.(for Admin Cost)	(1,337,601)	(1,439,373)	(1,508,171)	(899,077)	(737,806)	(753,000)	(768,000)
Net Total Transfers	(1,337,601)	(1,439,373)	(1,508,171)	(899,077)	(737,806)	(753,000)	(768,000)
Ending Cash Balance	7,062,785	7,614,436	8,332,209	9,863,528	10,172,397	11,028,569	11,726,462
Encumbrances	357,373	716,057	531,109	628,418	1,117,009	300,000	300,000
Unencumbered Cash Balance	6,705,412	6,898,379	7,801,100	9,235,110	9,055,388	10,728,569	11,426,462

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism

Name of Fund: Housing Finance Revolving Fund

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-YY-376-B

Fund Type (MOF): W, Revolving

Legal Authority: HRS Chapter 201H-80

Statement of Objectives

Purposes of the Housing Finance Revolving Fund are to effectuate the following financing programs: Low-Income Housing Tax Credit (LIHTC), Mortgage Credit Certificate (MCC), Down Payment Loan and LIHTC Loan programs. Funds are used for long-term and special financing for affordable housing projects as well as administrative and operational expenses to administer these financing programs.

Fund Measures of Effectiveness		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1	Number of 9% LIHTC Applications Received	8	9	10	11	12	13
2	Total Amount of 9% LIHTC Requested	\$ 9,936,834	\$ 11,178,938	\$ 12,421,043	\$ 13,663,147	\$ 14,905,251	\$ 16,147,355
3	Total 9% LIHTC Proposed Units	451	507	563	619	675	731
4	Number of 4% LIHTC Applications Received	20	21	22	23	24	25
5	Total 4% LIHTC Amount Requested	\$ 43,685,458	\$ 45,869,731	\$ 48,054,004	\$ 50,238,277	\$ 52,422,550	\$ 54,606,823
6	Total 4% LIHTC Proposed Units	2,313	2,429	2,544	2,660	2,776	2,892
7	Number of Households Assisted by Mortgage Credit Certificates (MCC)	628	720	757	665	600	600
8	Number of outstanding loans in the Kahana Valley Loan Program	23	23	23	23	23	23
9							

Program Size Indicators		FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1	Allocation of 9% LIHTC housing credits per IRS Annual publication	\$ 4,073,063	\$ 4,406,372	\$ 3,982,140	\$ 3,982,140	\$ 3,982,140	\$ 3,982,140	\$ 3,982,140
2	Number of new Mortgage Credit Certificates to be issued.	0	55	185	130	TBD	TBD	TBD
3	Number of Lenders participating in MCC.	27	35	37	40	40	40	40
4	Number of seriously delinquent loans in the KV Loan Program	9	9	8	8	8	8	8
5	Value of delinquent Kahana Valley Loans	\$ 305,347	\$ 289,347	\$ 273,347	\$ 257,347	\$ 241,347	\$ 225,347	\$ 209,347
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								

*Note: Reflects Actual Numbers provided in Program Resource Report as of June 30, 2020 and June 30, 2021, respectively.

Fund Activities Encompassed (Awarded)		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1	**Number of 9% LIHTC Applications Awarded	4	4	4	4	4	4
2	*9% LIHTC awarded	\$ 4,291,811	\$ 3,982,140	\$ 3,982,140	\$ 3,982,140	\$ 3,982,140	\$ 3,982,140
3	Number of 9% LIHTC Units	195	195	195	195	195	195
4	Number of 4 % LIHTC Applications Awarded	3	4	4	4	4	4
5	4% LIHTC Awarded	\$ 6,176,244	\$ 6,176,244	\$ 6,176,244	\$ 6,176,244	\$ 6,176,244	\$ 6,176,244
6	Number of 4% LIHTC Units	322	322	322	322	322	322
7	Number of Mortgage Credit Certificates to be re-issued.	610	620	630	630	630	640
8	Delinquent Kahana Valley loans collected	\$ 23,710	\$ 16,000	\$ 16,000	\$ 16,000	\$ 16,000	\$ 16,000
9							
10							

Notes:

*Based on Revenue Procedure published by IRS Annually. Please see attached Rev. Proc. 2020-45 and Rev. Proc. 2019-44.

**Assume static constant due to future uncertainty

Hale O Piikea was awarded after June 30, 2021 Fiscal Year

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED 160
 Name of fund: Housing Finance Revolving Fund
 Legal Authority: HRS Chapter 201H-80
 Fund Type (MOF): W, Revolving Fund
 Apprn. Account. No.: S-YY-376-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services ***	0	0
B. Other Current Expenses	52,113	52,634
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	52,113	52,634

*** Personal Services expenditures in S-YY-321-B.

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED 160
 Name of fund: Housing Finance
 Legal Authority: Act 88, SLH 2021
 Fund Type (MOF): W, Revolving Funds
 Apprn. Account. No.: S-YY-321-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services**	1,229,933	1,242,232
B. Other Current Expenses	345,782	349,239
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	1,575,715	1,591,471

** Expenditures include personal services for appropriation accounts S-YY-372, S-YY-373, S-YY376, S-YY-378, and S-YY-397.

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 160-HF
 Name of Fund: Rental Assistance Revolving Fund
 Legal Authority: HRS Section 201H-123

Contact Name: Gayle Nishimoto
 Phone: 587-0502
 Fund type (MOF): Revolving "W"
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-YY-378-B

Intended Purpose: The Rental Assistance Fund was created by Act 111, SLH 1981 to assist families and individuals of low and moderate income to obtain safe and sanitary rental housing accommodations at reduced rates. The program was amended by Act 307, SLH 1992, to also provide for interim construction financing for rental projects.

Source of Revenues: Interest income from investments and interim loans.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: This fund also provides interim construction financing for the development of affordable rental units.

Variances: Fluxes are a result of rental assistance payments made based on tenancy, and also changes in investment earnings based on the market.

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling							
Beginning Cash Balance	18,131,859	7,469,359	10,464,274	28,898,472	28,506,703	31,869,283	29,927,283
Revenues	627,159	4,740,881	20,084,192	1,582,817	5,085,041	65,000	65,000
Expenditures	1,632,131	1,565,087	1,471,046	1,736,776	1,492,215	1,807,000	1,843,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Schedule attached							
1) Trf to disb acct for admin	(155,693)	(180,879)	(178,948)	(248,711)	(230,246)	(200,000)	(200,000)
2) Trf to disb acct for audit	(1,835)						
3) Trf to S-380B	(9,500,000)						
4) Trf from disb acct for admin				10,901			
Net Total Transfers	(9,657,528)	(180,879)	(178,948)	(237,810)	(230,246)	(200,000)	(200,000)
Ending Cash Balance	7,469,359	10,464,274	28,898,472	28,506,703	31,869,283	29,927,283	27,949,283
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance *	7,469,359	10,464,274	28,898,472	28,506,703	31,869,283	29,927,283	27,949,283

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

* Unencumbered Cash Balance as of 6/30/19 is committed for future contractual obligations of the Rental Assistance Program.

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: Rental Assistance Revolving Fund

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-YY-378-B

Fund Type (MOF): W, Revolving

Legal Authority: HRS Chapter 201H-123

Statement of Objectives

Purposes of the Rental Assistance Revolving Fund (RARF) are (1) to make payments under rental assistance contracts or to subsidize tenants' rents in eligible projects and (2) up to \$25,000,000 also be used to provide interim construction financing to qualified sponsors or to HHFDC for the development of affordable rental housing. RARF was transferred to the Rental Housing Revolving 127, SLH 2016.

Fund Measures of Effectiveness		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26
1.	*Estimated Value of Outstanding RAP Contracts (average 10 yr. span)	\$ 31,642,601	\$ 31,642,601	\$ 31,642,601	\$ 31,642,601	\$ 31,642,601
2.						
3.						
2.						
2.						
2.						
2.						
2.						
2.						

*Note: Reflects Actual Numbers per Program Resource Report as of June 30, 2020 and June 30, 2021, respectfully

Program Size Indicators		FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26
1.	*RARF Cash Available for RAP Subsidy	\$ 28,349,368	\$ 31,738,390	\$ 30,272,028	\$ 28,805,666	\$ 27,339,304	\$ 25,872,942
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

*Note: Reflects Actual Numbers per Program Resource Report as of June 30, 2020 and June 30, 2021, respectfully

Fund Activities Encompassed (\$ Disbursed Each Year)		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26
1.	*RAP Subsidy Disbursed annually	\$ 1,466,362	\$ 1,466,362	\$ 1,466,362	\$ 1,466,362	\$ 1,466,362
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED 160
 Name of fund: Rental Assistance Revolving Fund
 Legal Authority: HRS Section 201H-123
 Fund Type (MOF): W, Revolving Fund
 Apprn. Account. No.: S-YY-378-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services ***	0	0
B. Other Current Expenses	1,807,000	1,843,000
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	1,807,000	1,843,000

*** Personal Services expenditures in S-YY-321-B.

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 160-HF
 Name of Fund: Rental Housing Revolving Fund
 Legal Authority: HRS Chapter 201H-202, as amended by Act 237, SLH 2015

Contact Name: Gayle Nishimoto
 Phone: 587-0502
 Fund type (MOF): Revolving "W"
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-YY-380-B, S-YY-390-B, S-19-935, S-19-936, S-19-937

Intended Purpose:

Funding is made available to subsidize the development of affordable rental housing (grant or low-interest, long term loan) by establishing the Rental Housing Trust Fund as a continuous renewable resource to assist very low and low income families and individuals, including the homeless and special needs groups, in obtaining rental housing. Revenues are obtained through collection of miscellaneous income and application fees.

Prior to July 1, 2015, this fund was a Trust Fund, T-XX-930-B.

Source of Revenues:

Repayment on loans; Conveyance taxes & Investment interest.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

To assist low-income families and individuals, including the homeless and special need groups in obtaining affordable rental housing.

Variances: Fluctuations in revenue and expenditures are primarily based on anticipated loan repayments and loan advances

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	88,000,000			92,000,000	50,000,000		
Beginning Cash Balance	125,492,118	156,524,216	430,753,177	362,740,473	395,117,341	403,857,284	403,130,284
Revenues	42,010,597	242,917,062	52,585,251	49,811,746	52,708,565	29,895,000	29,895,000
Expenditures	20,024,247	44,840,833	120,091,585	91,748,733	93,331,762	30,000,000	30,000,000
Transfers							
List each by JV# and date							
Transfer from T-16-930							
Transfer to S-17-314	(454,252)	(447,268)	(506,370)	(686,144)	(609,527)	(622,000)	(634,000)
Transfer to S-YY-376					(27,333)		
Transfer from S-17-378	9,500,000						
Transfer from B-14-405							
Transfer from B-15-404		40,000,000					
Transfer from B-16-415		36,600,000					
Transfer from B-17-406				25,000,000			
Transfer from B-19-408				50,000,000			
Transfer to S-20-355-O					(250,000,000)		
Transfer from B-20-414					250,000,000		
Transfer from B-20-413					50,000,000		
Net Total Transfers	9,045,748	76,152,732	(506,370)	74,313,856	49,363,140	(622,000)	(634,000)
Ending Cash Balance	156,524,216	430,753,177	362,740,473	395,117,341	403,857,284	403,130,284	402,391,284
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance *	156,524,216	430,753,177	362,740,473	395,117,341	403,857,284	403,130,284	402,391,284

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

* As of 6/30/21, approximately \$284,000,000 was committed to various projects. Additionally, pending applications received totalled approximately \$334,000,000.

Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism

Name of Fund: Rental Housing Revolving Fund

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-YY-380-B, S-YY-390-B, S-19-935, S-19-936, S-19-937

Fund Type (MOF): W, Revolving

Legal Authority: HRS Chapter 201H-202, as amended by Act 237, SLH 2015

Statement of Objectives

To provide loans or grants for the development, pre-development, construction, acquisition, preservation, and substantial rehabilitation of affordable rental housing units for low income families and individuals.

Fund Measures of Effectiveness		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Number of RHRF Applications Received	25	20	20	20	20	20
2.	Total Amount of RHRF Monies Requested	\$ 311,683,041	\$ 260,775,000	\$ 155,550,000	\$ 301,140,000	\$ 118,230,000	-
3.	Total Proposed Units using RHRF	2,220	1,739	1,037	2,008	788	0
4.	HPHA School Street Redevelopment Project (Act 88, SLH2021)	\$ 40,000,000					
5.	Kaialulu O Kuku'ia Project RHRF (Act 98, SLH2019)	\$ 37,000,000					
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

Program Size Indicators		FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	*RHRF Cash Balance	\$ 116,120,000	\$ 126,000,000	\$ 49,000,000	\$ 100,000,000	\$ 100,000,000	\$ 100,000,000	\$ 100,000,000
2.								
3.								
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								

*Note: Reflects Actual Numbers provided in Program Resource Report as of June 30, 2020 and June 30, 2021, respectively.

Fund Activities Encompassed		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Number of RHRF Applications Awarded	7	7	7	7	7	7
2.	Total RHRF Awarded (Dollars)	\$ 82,968,738	\$ 130,387,500	\$ 108,885,000	\$ 150,570,000	\$ 50,670,000	\$ 54,000,000
3.	Number of RHRF Units	517	869	726	1,004	338	360
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED 160
 Name of fund: Rental Housing Revolving Fund and Rental
 Unit Revolving Fund II - FY20
 Legal Authority: HRS Chapter 201H-191
 Fund Type (MOF): W, Revolving
 Apprn. Account. No.: S-YY-380-B, S-YY-390-B,
 S-19-935-B, S-19-937-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services **	0	0
B. Other Current Expenses	30,000,000	30,000,000
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	30,000,000	30,000,000

** Personal Services expenditures in S-YY-314B and S-YY-320-B

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 160 HA
 Name of Fund: Housing Relief and Resiliency Program
 Legal Authority: Act 9, SLH 2020 modified by E.O. No. 20-08

Contact Name: Gayle Nishimoto
 Phone: 587-0502
 Fund type (MOF): Special Fund "B"
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-21-383-B

Intended Purpose: The State of Hawaii Rent Relief and Housing Assistance Program was appropriated \$100 million in Act 9, SLH 2020 and modified by Executive Order No. 20-08 on August 28, 2020. The intent of the Program was to assist eligible renters or homeowners who have experienced or were facing a reduction in income caused by the COVID-19 pandemic and were at risk of eviction or foreclosure. The relief period is from March 1, 2020 to December 28, 2020.

Source of Revenues: Federal funds awarded to the State of Hawaii from the Coronavirus Relief Fund through the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (P.L. 115-136).

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: The program assists renters and homeowners with monthly rent, mortgage, or homeowner association payments, as well as financial counseling, loan modification and mediation services. Allowable expenses include administrative costs incurred by the contractors and HHFDC.

Variances:

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling					100,000,000		
Beginning Cash Balance		0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues							
Expenditures					20,660,869		
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Transfer from S-21-358-O					100,000,000		
Transfer to S-21-385-B					(50,508,436)		
Transfer to S-21-358-O					(28,830,695)		
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	20,660,869	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED 160
Name of fund: Housing Relief and Resiliency Program
Legal Authority: Act 9, SLH 2020 modified by E.O. No. 20-08
Fund Type (MOF): B, Special Fund
Apprn. Account. No.: S-21-383-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	0	0
B. Other Current Expenses	0	0
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	0	0

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 160 HA
 Name of Fund: Housing Relief and Resiliency Program
 Legal Authority: Act 9, SLH 2020 modified by E.O. No. 20-08

Contact Name: Gayle Nishimoto
 Phone: 587-0502
 Fund type (MOF): Special Fund "B"
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-21-385-B

Intended Purpose: The State of Hawaii Rent Relief and Housing Assistance Program was appropriated \$100 million in Act 9, SLH 2020 and modified by Executive Order No. 20-08 on August 28, 2020. The intent of the Program was to assist eligible renters or homeowners who have experienced or were facing a reduction in income caused by the COVID-19 pandemic and were at risk of eviction or foreclosure. The relief period is from March 1, 2020 to December 28, 2020.

Source of Revenues: Federal funds awarded to the State of Hawaii from the Coronavirus Relief Fund through the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (P.L. 115-136).

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: The program assists renters and homeowners with monthly rent, mortgage, or homeowner association payments, as well as financial counseling, loan modification and mediation services. Allowable expenses include administrative costs incurred by the contractors and HHFDC.

Variances:

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling					100,000,000		
Beginning Cash Balance		0	0	0	0	221,082	0
Revenues							
Expenditures					44,205,891	221,082	
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Transfer from S-21-383-B					50,508,436		
Transfer to S-21-358-O					(6,081,462)		
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	44,426,973	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	221,082	0	0
Encumbrances					0		
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	221,082	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED 160
 Name of fund: Housing Relief and Resiliency Program II
 Legal Authority: Act 9, SLH 2020 modified by E.O. No. 20-08
 Fund Type (MOF): B, Special Fund
 Apprn. Account. No.: S-21-385-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	100,000	0
B. Other Current Expenses	121,083	0
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	221,083	0

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED-160-HF
 Name of Fund: Housing Loan Program Revolving Bond Fund
 Legal Authority: HRS Chapter 201H, Part III. B

Contact Name: Gayle Nishimoto
 Phone: 587-0502
 Fund type (MOF) Revolving "W"
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-YY-397-B

Intended Purpose: The Single Family Mortgage Purchase Revenue Bond Fund was established in accordance with Act 50, SLH 1979, as amended by Act 337, SLH 1987. These Acts, together with Act 288, SLH 1980; Act 13, Special SLH 1981; Act 224, SLH 1984; Act 171, SLH 1991; Act 1, SLH 1995; and Act 189, SLH 1999 authorize the Corporation to issue bonds of up to \$2,275,000,000. The proceeds from bond issues are used to make affordable interest rate mortgage loans to persons & families of low & moderate income for the purchase of owner-occupied detached single-family and condominium dwelling. Funds are held by a trustee outside of the State Treasury under the bond trust indenture.

Source of Revenues: Bond proceeds; repayments on loans; investment interest, and commitment fees.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: The Corporation has the flexibility to issue bonds from time to time based on the needs of the mortgage lenders & developers. The exact amount of bonds to be issued will be based upon the demand for affordable mortgage money.

Variances: Bond issuances and repayments are based on the demand for affordable mortgage money, thus the swings from year to year.

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling							
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues	2,645,960	2,213,957	1,931,536	1,648,695	1,226,884	1,100,000	1,000,000
Expenditures	2,645,960	2,213,957	1,931,536	1,648,695	1,226,884	1,100,000	1,000,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: Housing Loan Program Revolving Bond Fund (Single Family)

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-YY-397-B

Fund Type (MOF): W, Revolving

Legal Authority: HRS Chapter 201H Part III B

Statement of Objectives

This fund is expected to provide below market rate mortgage funds for low to moderate-income households in order to assist them in achieving first-time home ownership. However, at this time, plans to issue Single Family Mortgage Bonds are on hold, due to current market conditions. At present, the private sector is offering low mortgage rates that would be very difficult to compete against. If, in the future, the market conditions change; we would again consider issuing our Single Family Bonds and Mortgage Loans.

<u>Fund Measures of Effectiveness</u>		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Outstanding agency issued mortgage loans	1	1	1	0	0	0
2.	Outstanding FNMA Loans	230	230	227	215	214	197
3.	Outstanding GNMA Loans	7	7	7	7	7	7
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

<u>Program Size Indicators</u>		FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Outstanding agency issued mortgage loans	\$ 38,337	\$ 13,819	\$ 8,000	\$ 3,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2.	Outstanding FNMA Loan Balance	\$ 36,780,805	\$ 27,306,014	\$ 22,306,014	\$ 17,306,014	\$ 13,306,014	\$ 9,306,014	\$ 6,306,014
3.	Outstanding GNMA Loan Balance	\$ 1,576,980	\$ 1,212,877	\$ 1,172,877	\$ 1,132,877	\$ 1,092,877	\$ 1,052,877	\$ 1,012,877
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: Housing Loan Program Revolving Bond Fund (Single Family)

Apprn. Acct. Number: S-YY-397-B

Fund Type (MOF): W, Revolving

Legal Authority: HRS Chapter 201H Part III B

Fund Activities Encompassed		FY	FY	FY	FY	FY	FY
		2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27
1.							
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED 160
 Name of fund: Housing Loan Program Revolving Bond Fund
 Legal Authority: HRS Chapter 201H, Part III B
 Fund Type (MOF): W, Revolving Fund
 Apprn. Account. No.: S-YY-397-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services ***	0	0
B. Other Current Expenses	1,100,000	1,000,000
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	1,100,000	1,000,000

*** Personal Services expenditures in S-YY-321-B.

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 160 (HF)
 Name of Fund: Housing Trust Fund
 Legal Authority: P.L. 110-289

Contact Name: Gayle Nishimoto
 Phone: 587-0502
 Fund type (MOF) Other Federal Fund "P"
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-17-514

Intended Purpose:

The Housing and Economic Recovery Act of 2008 (HERA) authorized formula grants for the rehabilitation or new construction of rental and homebuyer housing in order to expand and preserve the supply of affordable housing, particularly rental housing, for extremely low-income and very low-income households.

Source of Revenues:

HERA

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

The Corporation is a conduit and receives the money from HUD and administers the Housing Trust Fund program, the grant money is then disbursed to the Counties.

Variances: Fluxes in revenue and expenditures are a result of the timing of Federal grant award expenditures.

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	3,000,000	2,958,621	2,850,001	457,860	228,279	8,694	
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues	41,379	108,620	2,392,141	229,581	219,584	8,694	0
Expenditures	41,379	108,620	2,392,141	229,581	219,584	8,694	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED 160
 Name of fund: Housing Trust Fund
 Legal Authority: HERA
 Fund Type (MOF): P, Other Federal Fund
 Apprn. Account. No.: S-17-514-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	0	0
B. Other Current Expenses	8,694	0
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	8,694	0

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 160 (HF)
 Name of Fund: Housing Trust Fund
 Legal Authority: P.L. 110-289

Contact Name: Gayle Nishimoto
 Phone: 587-0502
 Fund type (MOF): Other Federal Fund "P"
 Appropriation Acct. No.: S-18-521-B

Intended Purpose:

The Housing and Economic Recovery Act of 2008 (HERA) authorized formula grants for the rehabilitation or new construction of rental and homebuyer housing in order to expand and preserve the supply of affordable housing, particularly rental housing, for extremely low-income and very low-income households.

Source of Revenues:

HERA

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

The Corporation is a conduit and receives the money from HUD and administers the Housing Trust Fund program, the grant money is then disbursed to the Counties.

Variances: Fluxes in revenue and expenditures are a result of the timing of Federal grant award expenditures.

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling		3,000,000	2,999,102	1,823,803	523,909	215,496	
Beginning Cash Balance		0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues		898	1,175,299	1,299,894	308,413	215,496	0
Expenditures		898	1,175,299	1,299,894	308,413	215,496	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers		0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance		0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance		0	0	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED 160
 Name of fund: Housing Trust Fund
 Legal Authority: P.L. 110-289
 Fund Type (MOF): P, Other Federal Fund
 Apprn. Account. No.: S-18-521-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	0	0
B. Other Current Expenses	215,496	0
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	215,496	0

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 160 (HF)
 Name of Fund: Housing Trust Fund
 Legal Authority: P.L. 110-289

Contact Name: Gayle Nishimoto
 Phone: 587-0502
 Fund type (MOF) Other Federal Fund "P"
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-19-521-B

Intended Purpose:

The Housing and Economic Recovery Act of 2008 (HERA) authorized formula grants for the rehabilitation or new construction of rental and homebuyer housing in order to expand and preserve the supply of affordable housing, particularly rental housing, for extremely low-income and very low-income households.

Source of Revenues:

HERA

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

The Corporation is a conduit and receives the money from HUD and administers the Housing Trust Fund program, the grant money is then disbursed to the Counties.

Variances: Fluxes in revenue and expenditures are a result of the timing of Federal grant award expenditures.

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling			3,000,000	3,000,000	2,848,756	1,460,922	460,922
Beginning Cash Balance			0	0	0	0	0
Revenues				151,244	1,387,834	1,000,000	460,922
Expenditures				151,244	1,387,834	1,000,000	460,922

Transfers

List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number

Net Total Transfers			0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance			0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance			0	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED 160
Name of fund: Housing Trust Fund
Legal Authority: P.L. 110-289
Fund Type (MOF): P, Other Federal Fund
Apprn. Account. No.: S-19-521-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	0	0
B. Other Current Expenses	1,000,000	460,922
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	1,000,000	460,922

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 160 (HF)
 Name of Fund: Housing Trust Fund
 Legal Authority: P.L. 110-289

Contact Name: Gayle Nishimoto
 Phone: 587-0502
 Fund type (MOF) Other Federal Fund "P"
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-20-521-B

Intended Purpose:

The Housing and Economic Recovery Act of 2008 (HERA) authorized formula grants for the rehabilitation or new construction of rental and homebuyer housing in order to expand and preserve the supply of affordable housing, particularly rental housing, for extremely low-income and very low-income households.

Source of Revenues:

HERA

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

The Corporation is a conduit and receives the money from HUD and administers the Housing Trust Fund program, the grant money is then disbursed to the Counties.

Variances: Fluxes in revenue and expenditures are a result of the timing of Federal grant award expenditures.

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling				3,000,000	2,947,963	759,223	0
Beginning Cash Balance				0	0	0	0
Revenues				52,037	2,188,740	759,223	0
Expenditures				52,037	2,188,740	759,223	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers				0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance				0	0	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED 160
 Name of fund: Housing Trust Fund
 Legal Authority: P.L. 110-289
 Fund Type (MOF): P, Other Federal Fund
 Apprn. Account. No.: S-20-521-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	0	0
B. Other Current Expenses	759,223	0
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	759,223	0

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 160 (HF)
 Name of Fund: Housing Trust Fund
 Legal Authority: P.L. 110-289

Contact Name: Gayle Nishimoto
 Phone: 587-0502
 Fund type (MOF) Other Federal Fund "P"
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-21-521-B

Intended Purpose:

The Housing and Economic Recovery Act of 2008 (HERA) authorized formula grants for the rehabilitation or new construction of rental and homebuyer housing in order to expand and preserve the supply of affordable housing, particularly rental housing, for extremely low-income and very low-income households.

Source of Revenues:

HERA

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

The Corporation is a conduit and receives the money from HUD and administers the Housing Trust Fund program, the grant money is then disbursed to the Counties.

Variances: Fluxes in revenue and expenditures are a result of the timing of Federal grant award expenditures.

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling					3,000,000	2,931,729	1,931,729
Beginning Cash Balance		0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues					68,271	1,000,000	1,000,000
Expenditures					68,271	1,000,000	1,000,000
Transfers	List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number						
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED 160
 Name of fund: Housing Trust Fund
 Legal Authority: P.L. 110-289
 Fund Type (MOF): P, Other Federal Fund
 Apprn. Account. No.: S-21-521-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	0	0
B. Other Current Expenses	1,000,000	1,000,000
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	1,000,000	1,000,000

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 160 (HF)
 Name of Fund: Housing Trust Fund
 Legal Authority: P.L. 110-289

Contact Name: Gayle Nishimoto
 Phone: 587-0502
 Fund type (MOF) Other Federal Fund "P"
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-22-521-B

Intended Purpose:

The Housing and Economic Recovery Act of 2008 (HERA) authorized formula grants for the rehabilitation or new construction of rental and homebuyer housing in order to expand and preserve the supply of affordable housing, particularly rental housing, for extremely low-income and very low-income households.

Source of Revenues:

HERA

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

The Corporation is a conduit and receives the money from HUD and administers the Housing Trust Fund program, the grant money is then disbursed to the Counties.

Variances: Fluxes in revenue and expenditures are a result of the timing of Federal grant award expenditures.

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling						3,000,000	2,000,000
Beginning Cash Balance		0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues						1,000,000	1,000,000
Expenditures						1,000,000	1,000,000
Transfers	List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number						
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED 160
 Name of fund: Housing Trust Fund
 Legal Authority: P.L. 110-289
 Fund Type (MOF): P, Other Federal Fund
 Apprn. Account. No.: S-22-521-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	0	0
B. Other Current Expenses	1,000,000	1,000,000
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	1,000,000	1,000,000

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: Housing Trust Fund
 Apprn. Acct. Number: S-17-514-B and S-YY-521-B
 Fund Type (MOF): P, Other Federal Funds
 Legal Authority: P.L. 110-289

Statement of Objectives

The National Housing Trust Fund Program (HTF) is a federally-funded program created by Section 1131 of Title I of the Housing and Economic Recovery Act of 2008. This program is intended to be a locally designed and administered program to increase and preserve the supply of decent, safe and affordable, and sanitary housing, with primary attention to rental housing for extremely low-income and very low-income households, including homeless families. The HTF Program requires that all HTF funds be utilized to assist extremely low-income households earning 30% or below of the area median income.

Fund Measures of Effectiveness

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. Number of affordable rental units needed for households (income at 30% or below AMI)	2,091	2,091	2,091	2,091	2,091	2,091
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

Program Size Indicators

	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1. Federal award amount	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,480,969	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
Note: Hawaii Housing Finance and Development Corporation is a conduit and grant money from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) is directly disbursed to the Counties.							

**Non-General Fund Program Measures Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism**

Name of Fund: Housing Trust Fund
 Apprn. Acct. Number: S-17-514-B and S-YY-521-B
 Fund Type (MOF): P, Other Federal Funds
 Legal Authority: P.L. 110-289

Fund Activities Encompassed		FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27
1.	Number of rental units constructed	12	12	12	12	12	12

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 160 HF
 Name of Fund: OHA CEDED LAND PROCEEDS (HCDCH)
 Legal Authority: Act 134, SLH 2006

Contact Name: Gayle Nishimoto
 Phone: 587-0502
 Fund type (MOF) Trust "T"
 Appropriation Acct. No. T-YY-906-B

Intended Purpose: Under Act 178, SLH 2006 and Executive order 06-06, each agency of the State that collects receipts from the lands within the public land trust are required to transfer a portion of those receipts to the Office of Hawaiian Affairs ("OHA") thirty days after the close of each fiscal quarter.

Source of Revenues: Commercial receipts from lands within the public land trusts

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: The Corporation collects lease rents and disburses a portion to the Office of Hawaiian Affairs

Variances:

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling							
Beginning Cash Balance	1,095	0	0	0	0	2,151	0
Revenues	88,785	59,489	69,427	38,224	96,652	60,000	60,000
Expenditures	89,880	59,489	69,427	38,224	94,501	62,151	60,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
OHA Trsfs							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	2,151	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	2,151	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED 160
 Name of fund: OHA Ceded Land Proceeds (HCDCH)
 Legal Authority: Act 134, SLH 2006
 Fund Type (MOF): T, Trust Fund
 Apprn. Account. No.: T-YY-906-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	0	0
B. Other Current Expenses	62,151	60,000
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	62,151	60,000

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2022 Legislature

Department: BED
 Prog ID(s): BED 160
 Name of Fund: TEMPORARY DEPOSITS HHFDC
 Legal Authority: Administratively Created

Contact Name: Gayle Nishimoto
 Phone: 587-0502
 Fund type (MOF) Trust "T"
 Appropriation Acct. No. T-YY-908-B

Intended Purpose: Funding for the Rental Assistance and Mediation Program (RAMP) to assist renters and landlords impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic with rental and mediation services to avoid eviction. The program served as a short-term bridge between the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act, 2020, Pub. L. 116-136, which relief expired on December 30, 2020, and the commencement of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2021, Pub. L. 116-260. There is no expiration date on the use of the settlement funds.

Source of Revenues: Proceeds from a consumer settlement received by the Department of Commerce and Consumer Affairs (DCCA) whereby the Director of DCCA determined that the purposes of this Program met the use of the settlement money.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Contractor to assist renters and landlords impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic with rental assistance and mediation services to avoid eviction. Allowable expenses include administrative costs incurred by the contractor and HHFDC.

Variances:

Financial Data							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling							
Beginning Cash Balance		0	0	0	0	178,815	0
Revenues					0	0	
Expenditures					6,821,185	178,815	
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Transfer from DCCA					7,000,000		
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	7,000,000	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	178,815	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	178,815	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Cost Element Report
for submittal to the 2022 Legislature**

Department: BED 160
 Name of fund: Temporary Deposits HHFDC
 Legal Authority: Administratively Created
 Fund Type (MOF): T, Trust Fund
 Apprn. Account. No.: T-21-908-B

	FY 2021-22 Estimated	FY 2022-23 Estimated
A. Personal Services	0	0
B. Other Current Expenses	178,815	0
C. Equipment	0	0
M. Motor Vehicles	0	0
L. Leases	0	0
TOTAL	178,815	0